

Examinations / Admission / Courses of Study / Orders / Academic Progress / Fees

# Rules

The Australian National University

1984

1984

Mathematical University

The Australian  
National University

# **Rules 1984**

Examinations Admission  
Courses of Study Orders  
Academic Progress Fees

**Contents**

R1	Admission (Bachelors Degree Courses) Rules	3
R2	Examinations (The Faculties) Rules	5
R13	Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules	9
01	Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Units) Order	15
R13A	Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Arts) Rules	27
R14	Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)) Rules	29
02	Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) (Units) Order	35
R14A	Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Asian Studies) Rules	49
R15	Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules	53
03	Degree of Bachelor of Economics (Units) Order	59
R15A	Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Economics) Rules	71
R16	Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules	75
04A	Degree of Bachelor of Laws (Admissions) Order	83
04	Degree of Bachelor of Laws (Subjects) Order	89
R16A	Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Law) Rules	93
R17	Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules	97
05	Degree of Bachelor of Science (Units) Order	101
R17A	Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Science) Rules	123
R18	Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry)) Rules	125
06	Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) (Units) Order	129
R19	Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws) Rules	131
R20	Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Laws) Rules	137
R21	Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws) Rules	141
R22	Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Economics) Rules	145
R22A	Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Economics) Rules	149
06D	Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor Science and Bachelor of Economics (Units) Order	153



R22B	Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Laws) Rules	155
06E	Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Laws (Units) Order	157
R22C	Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) and Bachelor of Economics) Rules	159
06C	Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) and Bachelor of Economics (Units) Order	163
R12A	Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Letters) Rules	165
R11	Courses of Study (Graduate Diplomas — Faculty of Economics) Rules	173
R11A	Courses of Study (Graduate Diplomas — Faculty of Law) Rules	177
R11B	Courses of Study (Graduate Diploma in Science) Rules	181
R11C	Courses of Study (Graduate Diploma in Agricultural Development Economics) Rules	187
R11D	Courses of Study (Graduate Diploma in Demography) Rules	191
R11E	Courses of Study (Graduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics) Rules	195
R12	Courses of Study (Professional Training in Law) Rules	199
06A	Professional Training in Law (Admissions) Order	201
06B	Professional Training in Law (Subjects) Order	205
R10AA	Courses and Degrees (Degree of Master — Research Course) Rules	207
R10A	Courses and Degrees (Degree of Master — Course Work and Research Course) Rules	213
R8	Courses and Degrees (Degree of Doctor of Philosophy) Rules	223
R3	Fees Rules	235

## Admission (Bachelors Degree Courses) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 14 July 1972; amended 8 June 1979, 10 October 1980, 11 December 1981)

1. The Admission Rules in force immediately before the commencement of these Rules are repealed. Repeal
2. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears — Definitions
  - 'admission' means admission to the University for the purpose of undertaking a course of study leading to a specified bachelors degree or a specified unit or subject prescribed for such a degree;
  - 'the Committee' means the Admissions Committee established under rule 3.
3. (1) There shall be an Admissions Committee consisting of such persons being not less than five in number, as the Board of The Faculties appoints Admissions Committee
  - (2) A quorum at a meeting of the Committee is five members.
4. (1) The Committee may at such times as it thinks fit call for applications for admission in relation to a particular year. Applications for admission
  - (2) An application for admission shall be in such form, and contain such information, as the Committee requires.
5. (1) A person may be admitted to the University for the purpose of undertaking a course of study for a specified bachelors degree or of undertaking a specified unit or subject prescribed for such a course if there is evidence which in the opinion of the Committee indicates that he has the capacity and educational background to pursue his studies successfully. Admissions
  - (2) In arriving at its opinion the Committee shall be guided by standards of capacity and educational qualifications from time to time prescribed by the Board of The Faculties.
  - (3) The Committee may withhold admission to the University from any applicant.
6. (1) Notwithstanding the rules from time to time governing the courses of study for bachelors degrees, a person is not eligible, in any year, to commence such a course of study or to undertake a unit or subject prescribed for such a course of study unless he has, in relation to that year, been admitted to the University in accordance with these Rules. Eligibility to proceed in courses of study, units and subjects
  - (2) Subject to sub-rule (2A), a person admitted, in relation to any year, to the University for the purpose of undertaking a course of study for a specified bachelors degree remains eligible to undertake that course subject to compliance by him with the rules from time to time governing that course of study or, where he has not completed that course of study, subject to the Statutes and Rules, to undertake the course of study for another bachelors degree.
  - (2A) Notwithstanding sub-rule (2), where a person admitted, in relation to any year, to the University for the purpose of undertaking a course of study for a bachelors degree or bachelors degrees withdraws from that course of study before a final assessment is made of his academic performance in at least one unit or subject prescribed for that course of study, then, subject to sub-rule (2B), he is not eligible to recommence that course of study, or to commence any other course of study, or to undertake a unit or subject prescribed for a course of study unless he is again admitted to the University in accordance with these Rules.
  - (2B) Sub-rule (2A) does not apply in relation to a person pursuing a combined course for 2 degrees who ceases to pursue his studies in relation to one only of those degrees.

**R.1.2**

(3) A person admitted to the University for the purpose of undertaking a specified unit or subject prescribed for a course of study for a bachelors degree is eligible to undertake that unit, or subject only in the year in relation to which he is also admitted.

Notice of admission

7. (1) The Committee shall cause to be given to each applicant for admission whom it has admitted to the University in accordance with these Rules notice in writing of his admission.

(2) The notice referred to in sub-rule (1) shall specify the year in relation to which, and the purpose for which, the admission is effective.

## Examinations (The Faculties) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 14 September 1962; amended 14 June 1968, 10 August 1973, 14 September 1979, 10 October 1980, 9 July 1982, 11 March 1983)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears — Interpretation

'examination', in relation to a unit, includes any task that is required to be performed by a student for the purpose of the final assessment of his performance in that unit;

'faculty concerned', in relation to a unit or an examination in that unit, means —

- (a) the faculty or faculties by which, or by a department or departments of which, the unit is offered; and
- (b) the faculty in which a candidate at the examination is enrolled;

'faculty responsible', in relation to a unit or an examination in that unit, means the faculty by which, or by a department or centre of which, the unit is offered;

'unit' includes —

- (a) a half-unit within the meaning of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules; and
- (b) a subject within the meaning of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules.

(2) A reference in these Rules to the head of a department shall, unless the contrary intention appears, be read as including a reference to a person acting in the office of a head of a department and —

- (a) in the case of a faculty, other than the Faculty of Asian Studies, in which there are no departments — as including a reference to the dean of that faculty or a person acting in the office of the dean of that faculty; and
- (b) in the case of the Faculty of Asian Studies — as including the head of a centre or a person acting in the office of head of a centre.

(2A) Where —

- (a) powers and functions are conferred by these Rules on the head of a department in relation to a unit offered by that department or by a faculty referred to in paragraph (2)(a) or (b), as the case may be; and
- (b) the head of the department is absent and no person is acting in the office of head of the department,

those powers and functions may be exercised by the person in charge of that unit and when so exercised shall be deemed to have been exercised by the head of the department.

2. The examination of the performance of candidates in a unit shall, subject to any directions of the Board of The Faculties, be conducted in such manner as the faculty responsible directs, and at such time and place as the faculty responsible or the Registrar, at the request of the faculty responsible, directs. Manner, time and place of examination

3. A person is not eligible to be examined in a unit unless he has enrolled for that unit and has complied with the requirements of such rules as are applicable to his taking that unit. Eligibility to be examined

4. (1) The head of the department offering a unit shall, in each year in Examiners

which that unit is offered, appoint a Chairman of Examiners and at least one other examiner, in relation to that unit.

(2) The Chairman of Examiners shall —

- (a) ensure that the academic performance of each candidate in that unit is adequately and fairly assessed;
- (b) ensure that no candidate is failed in that unit unless his performance in examinations in that unit has been reviewed by at least two of the examiners appointed in relation to that unit; and
- (c) submit to the head of the department offering the unit a written report specifying, in relation to each candidate examined, the marks obtained by, and the grade of result that the examiners recommend be awarded to, that candidate.

(3) Before submitting recommendations under paragraph (2)(c), the Chairman of Examiners may require a candidate to take a further examination and any such examination may be oral, written or practical.

(4) Where a further examination is given, the Chairman of Examiners shall report the circumstances to the head of the department offering the unit, who shall transmit the report to the dean of each faculty concerned.

(5) The Chairman of Examiners shall, before submitting his recommendations to the head of the department offering a unit, permit full-time members of the staff who participated in the teaching of the unit to peruse his recommendations and shall take into account any matters put to him by those members.

(6) The head of the department offering a unit shall report to each faculty concerned the marks obtained by, and the grade of result recommended by the Chairman of Examiners to be awarded to, each candidate in that unit.

(7) After a faculty has approved the results in a unit, the dean of that faculty shall transmit the results to the Registrar, who shall cause each candidate to be informed of his result in that unit.

(8) The Registrar may cause the results in a unit to be published.

Special examinations

5. (1) The faculty responsible may permit a student who was eligible to take a term, semester or annual examination in a unit but failed to attend the examination to take such special examination as the faculty responsible determines.

(2) A candidate seeking permission to take a special examination shall lodge an application with the Registrar not later than seventy-two hours, excluding days during which the University office is closed, after the time fixed for the completion of the examination that he failed to attend or within such further time as the faculty responsible allows.

(3) An application under sub-rule (2) shall be accompanied by a statement in writing specifying the circumstances that prevented the student from attending the examination and by such evidence as is available to the candidate in support of that statement.

Students whose studies are affected by illness

6. (1) A candidate who considers that his academic performance in respect of a unit has been adversely affected by illness or other cause during the period of studies to which an examination relates may furnish a statement of the circumstances in writing to the Registrar, together with any medical or other evidence, before the examination is held.

(2) Where, in the course of an examination the conduct of which is under the supervision of invigilators —

- (a) a candidate notifies an invigilator that he considers that his performance in the examination has been adversely affected by illness or other cause in the course of the examination;
- (b) another person present at the examination notifies an invigilator that it appears to him that the performance of a candidate in the examination has been thus adversely affected; or
- (c) it otherwise appears to an invigilator that the performance of a candidate in the examination has been thus adversely affected,

the invigilator shall, as soon as possible after the completion of the examination, so inform the Registrar in writing.

(3) Where a candidate considers that his performance in an examination other than an examination of the kind referred to in sub-rule (2) has been adversely affected by illness or other cause in the course of the examination, he may, before the conclusion of the examination, so notify the Registrar.

(4) Upon receiving a notification under sub-rule (1), sub-rule (2) or sub-rule (3) the Registrar shall furnish a report to the dean of the faculty responsible who shall transmit the report to the examiners.

(5) The examiners shall take the report into account in making their assessment of the performance of the candidate in the unit.

(6) The faculty responsible may permit the candidate to sit for a special examination in the unit.

\* \* \* \* \*



## Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 11 November 1960, 12 May 1961, 8 September 1961, 8 December 1961, 10 August 1962, 14 September 1962, 14 December 1962, 12 July 1963, 8 November 1963, 14 August 1964, 11 December 1964, 11 June 1965, 9 July 1965, 8 July 1966, 11 November 1966, 14 July 1967, 8 December 1967, 12 July 1968, 9 May 1969, 8 August 1969, 14 August 1970, 11 September 1970, 12 February 1971, 19 July 1971, 12 November 1971, 14 July 1972, 8 December 1972, 10 August 1973, 12 July 1974, 13 September 1974, 12 September 1975, 13 August 1976, 12 November 1976, 11 March 1977, 13 May 1977, 9 September 1977, 10 March 1978, 9 June 1978, 14 July 1978, 11 August 1978, 9 March 1979, 8 June 1979, 10 August 1979, 14 September 1979, 9 November 1979, 14 December 1979, 9 May 1980, 12 September 1980, 10 October 1980, 14 November 1980, 14 August 1981, 14 May 1982, 10 September 1982, 11 February 1983, 8 April 1983, 12 August 1983)

### Part I — General

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears —

Definitions

'approved course' means a course of study approved by Faculty;

'candidate' means a person wishing to pursue or pursuing a course for the degree;

'course' means a course of study for the degree or part of such course of study;

'degree' means a degree of Bachelor of Arts;

'Faculty' means the Faculty of Arts;

'order' means the order, as amended from time to time, with respect to the units from which units for the degree may be chosen, being the order made by the Board of The Faculties on the advice of the Faculty under section 4 of the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute;

'student' means a person wishing to pursue or pursuing part of a course for the degree.

(2) For the purposes of these Rules, 'subject', 'unit' and 'unit value' have the same respective meanings as they have in the order.

\* \* \* \* \*

2. The degree may be conferred either as a pass degree or as a degree with honours.

Degree may be pass or honours

### Part II — Admission and Approval

3. (1) A person who wishes to be admitted as a candidate or student shall, in addition to complying with the Admission Rules, apply accordingly to the Registrar.

Admission to candidature

(2) Faculty may, having regard to criteria established by the Board of The Faculties with the advice of Faculty, admit a person as a candidate or as a student.

(3) Where a candidate has performed work in another faculty or part of the University or another tertiary educational institution, Faculty may grant status as having passed or obtained honours in an appropriate unit, and may attribute a unit value to the work so performed and credit the candidate with those unit values.

4. (1) A candidate or student shall after admission submit for the approval of Faculty his proposed course of study and shall thereafter submit any proposed alterations to the course for the approval of Faculty.

Proposed course to be submitted to Faculty

(1A) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not undertake the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts at the same time as undertaking a degree or diploma course offered by —

## R.13.2

- (a) another faculty;
- (b) another university; or
- (c) another tertiary institution,

except where the candidate is undertaking the combined course in accordance with the Courses of Study (Combined Course for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws) Rules.

(2) Subject to these Rules, Faculty may approve a course and an alteration to a course submitted under sub-rule (1) or may direct amendments to the course or the alteration to a course as it thinks fit and approve the course or alteration to a course as so amended.

(3) A candidate or student shall pursue the approved course to the satisfaction of Faculty.

5. Where an amendment is made to any Rules, to the order or to a determination, prescription, approval or other decision of Faculty, and that amendment affects a course to which these Rules relate, that amendment does not apply to a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, has completed one or more units of his approved course unless —

- (a) the candidate elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to Faculty proposed alterations to his course and Faculty approves those alterations; or
- (b) Faculty otherwise determines.

### Part III — Pass Degree

Approved units

6. (1) The units from which units for an approved course for the pass degree may be chosen are the units specified in the order for the purposes of this sub-rule.

(2) An approved course for the pass degree may also include units taken in accordance with rule 9.

Structure of the courses

7. (1) A candidate qualifies for the degree by completing an approved course such that the unit values of the units passed together with the unit values, if any, credited to the candidate under sub-rule 3(3) make a total of ten.

(2) Unless Faculty otherwise determines the course for the degree shall be completed in not less than three and not more than eight calendar years.

(3) The course for the degree shall contain at least two majors and a sub-major.

Admission to units

8. (1) The order may, for the purposes of this sub-rule, specify a condition or conditions to which the taking of a unit or units is subject.

(2) Faculty may determine the number of units a candidate may take in any year, term or semester.

Units from another faculty or institution

9. (1) A course may contain units from another faculty, taken, in a sequence approved by Faculty, in accordance with the courses of study rules of the other faculty, and Faculty shall attribute a unit value to a unit taken under this sub-rule.

(2) A course may contain work done with the approval of Faculty at another tertiary educational institution, and Faculty shall grant status for an appropriate unit in respect of work done under this sub-rule and shall attribute a unit value to such work.

10. (1) Subject to these Rules, a major shall consist of units, the unit value of which totals three and a sub-major shall consist of units, the unit value of which totals two.

Majors and  
sub-majors

(2) The units referred to in sub-rule (1) shall be chosen from —

- (a) a single subject specified in the order for the purposes of sub-rule 6(1); or
- (b) subjects specified in the order for the purposes of sub-rule 6(1), or taken in another faculty, or taken in another tertiary educational institution and as to which status is given under these Rules, in a combination approved by Faculty.

(3) Except with the approval of Faculty, the first-year units in any major or sub-major shall not have a total unit value exceeding one.

(4) A unit may be counted as part of only one major or sub-major.

11. (1) An approved course for the degree shall not include units with a total unit value exceeding —

Restrictions on course  
structure

- (a) in the case of first-year units, five;
- (b) in the case of units from those offered by the Faculty of Economics, seven;
- (c) in the case of units from those offered by the Faculty of Asian Studies, seven;
- (d) in the case of units from those offered by the Faculty of Science, seven.

(2) The order may, for the purposes of this sub-rule, specify —

- (a) units that are required to be included; or
- (b) units, or combinations of units, that may not be included,

in certain majors or sub-majors.

(3) A candidate may not receive credit for the subject History —

- (a) to a total value exceeding six unit values;
- (b) in the case of first-year units, to a total value exceeding two unit values; or
- (c) in the case of first-year units which do not form part of a major or sub-major, to a total value exceeding one unit value.

(4) Notwithstanding sub-rule (3), a candidate may receive credit for the subject History of the unit value of the unit Economics for Historians in addition to the maximum unit values specified in that sub-rule.

(5) A candidate may not receive credit for the subject Geography to a total value exceeding six unit values.

11A. Except where determined otherwise by the Faculty, the performance of a candidate in a unit shall be classified as 'high distinction', 'distinction', 'credit', 'pass' or 'fail'.

Classification of  
performance of  
candidate

#### Part IV — Examination and Admission to Pass Degree

12. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in a unit unless he has attended such classes and performed such work in the unit as is required by the head of the department responsible for that unit.

Candidate not to be  
admitted to  
examinations unless  
he has complied with  
requirements of  
department

(2) A candidate shall not be refused admission to an examination in a unit under the last preceding sub-rule —

- (a) by reason only of the failure of the candidate to attend a class

**R.13.4**

in that unit unless the candidate was given reasonable notice before the class was held that he was required to attend the class; or

- (b) by reason only of the failure of the candidate to perform any work in that unit unless the candidate was given reasonable notice that he was required to perform that work.

Admission to degree

13. A candidate who has complied with the preceding provisions of these Rules or with the requirements of rule 23 may be admitted to the pass degree.

### Part V — Degree with Honours

Honours schools

14. (1) In the case of a candidate pursuing a combined honours course or honours courses in two or more schools, a reference in the following rules to a head of department includes the head of each appropriate department.

(2) A candidate for the degree with honours shall pursue his approved course in accordance with the succeeding provisions of these Rules in an honours school, in two or more honours schools, in a combined honours course in two or more honours schools, or in such other field of study as Faculty approves.

(3) There shall be the following honours schools in the departments specified opposite to those schools.

<i>Honours School</i>	<i>Department</i>
Accounting and Public Finance	Department of Accounting and Public Finance
Ancient History	Department of Classics
Anthropology	Department of Prehistory and Anthropology
Biological Anthropology	Department of Prehistory and Anthropology
Classical Civilization	Department of Classics
Computer Science	Department of Computer Science
Economic History	Department of Economic History
Economics	Department of Economics
English	Department of English
Fine Art	Department of English
French	Department of Romance Languages
Geography	Department of Geography
German Language and Literature	Department of Germanic Languages
Germanic Languages and Literatures	Department of Germanic Languages
Greek Studies	Department of Classics
Greek and Latin Studies	Department of Classics
History	Department of History
Human Sciences	Department of Prehistory and Anthropology
Latin Studies	Department of Classics
Linguistics	Department of Linguistics
Mathematical Statistics	Department of Statistics
Mathematics	Department of Mathematics
Medieval Studies	Department of English
Philosophy	Department of Philosophy
Philosophy and Religious Studies	Department of Philosophy
Political Science	Department of Political Science
Prehistory	Department of Prehistory and Anthropology
Psychology	Department of Psychology
Russian	Department of Slavonic Languages
Sociology	Department of Sociology
Women's Studies	Department of History

15. On the recommendation of the head of the department responsible for an honours school, Faculty may admit a candidate to that school. Admission to honours school
16. A candidate admitted to an honours school shall take, in the first three years of his course, such courses as are specified for the honours degree by the head of the department responsible for the honours course in the honours school to which the candidate is admitted, and are approved by Faculty. Courses for honours students in first three years
17. (1) Unless in the opinion of Faculty a candidate for the degree with honours has reached a sufficiently high standard in the first three years of a course in an honours school, he shall not be admitted to the fourth year of the course for the degree. Admission to fourth year
- (2) Except with the permission of Faculty, a candidate shall not be permitted to take the fourth year of a course in an honours school if the pass degree has been conferred upon him at the end of the third year of his course.
- (3) The requirements for the fourth year of a course in an honours school shall be such as are determined by the head of the department concerned and approved by Faculty.
18. Except with the permission of Faculty, a candidate for the degree with honours shall not attempt the fourth year of his approved course more than once. Fourth year to be attempted only once
19. A candidate for the degree with honours shall not, unless Faculty otherwise permits, be admitted to the degree unless — Period of course
- (a) he completes the first three years of his approved course in not more than eight years after the commencement of his course;
- (b) if he is enrolled in one honours school, or in a combined honours course, he completes the fourth year of his approved course to the satisfaction of Faculty at the expiration of the periods mentioned in the ensuing paragraphs, and has pursued the fourth year of his approved course —
- (i) if a full-time candidate — throughout the period of one year next following the completion by him of the requirements of the pass degree; or
- (ii) if a part-time candidate — throughout the period of two years next following the completion by him of the requirements of the pass degree; and
- (c) if he is enrolled in two or more honours schools, he has pursued the fourth years of his approved course for such period, not less than two years, as is determined by Faculty.

### Part VI — Examination and Admission to Honours Degree

20. Rule 12 applies to the examination of candidates for the degree with honours as if the reference to a unit were a reference to a part of the work required in an honours school. Admission to examination
21. A candidate who has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the degree with honours, has submitted himself to the examination specified by a head of department responsible for the appropriate honours school, and has reached a standard satisfactory to Faculty in the subjects of his course and in any other work that he is required to perform may be admitted to the degree with honours. Admission to degree with honours

## R.13.6

Classes of honours

22. The degree with honours may be awarded with first class honours; second class honours, division A; second class honours, division B; or third class honours.

Honours candidates who abandon or are not permitted to continue the course

23. If a candidate for the degree with honours is not permitted to continue that course, or ceases to pursue it, Faculty may recommend him for the award of the pass degree either unconditionally; or on condition of his pursuing further work and taking appropriate examinations, as specified by Faculty, to its satisfaction.



**Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Units) Order**

1. In this Order, unless the contrary intention appears —

Interpretation

'Faculty' means the Faculty of Arts;

'Rules' means the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules;

'subject' means a scholarly discipline and includes a discipline whose title is set out in column 2 in Schedule 1;

'unit' means a part of a subject and includes a part of a subject set out in columns 3 and 5 in Schedule 1;

'unit value' means the value attributed to a unit by a figure appearing opposite a unit under column 4 or 6 in Schedule 1, or the value attributed to work done by a candidate under sub-rule 3(3) of the Rules, or to a unit taken or work done under rule 9 of the Rules.

2. For the purposes of sub-rule 6(1) of the Rules, the units from which units for an approved course for the pass degree may be chosen are the units set out in Schedule 1.

Schedule 1

3. For the purposes of sub-rule 8(1) of the Rules, a candidate may not receive credit for both of the units comprising a pair of units set out in Schedule 2.

Schedule 2

4. For the purposes of sub-rule 11(2) of the Rules, unless Faculty otherwise determines —

Restrictions in relation to certain majors and sub-majors

(a) a major in the subject Australian Studies shall not include units from any 1 subject the total unit value of which exceeds 1.

(b) a major in the subject English shall include English C1 and any other English C-level half-unit or English B/C7;

(c) a sub-major in the subject English shall consist of —

(i) either one of the following:

(A) English I;

(B) English A1 and either English A2 or English A4;

(ii) any one of the following combinations of units:

(A) English B1 and any one of English B2, English B3, English B4, English B5.1, English B5.2, English B6, English B Honours or English B/C7;

(B) English B1 and English C1;

(C) English B6 and English C1.

(d) \* \* \* \*

(e) a major in the subject French shall consist of one of the following combinations of units:

(i) French IA, French IIA and French IIIA;

(ii) French IB, French IIB and French IIIB;

(iii) French IIA, French IIIA and French IIB;

(iv) French IIB, French IIIB and Medieval French Studies or Renaissance French Studies.

(f) A major in the subject Greek shall include one of the following combinations of units:

(i) Greek Ia, Greek IIa, Greek IIIa;

(ii) Greek Ib, Greek IIb, Greek IIIb.

(g) A major in the subject Latin shall include one of the following combinations of units:

(i) Latin Ia, Latin IIa, Latin IIIa;



Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Subject	Column 3 First-year Units	Column 4 Unit Value	Column 5 Later-year Units	Column 6 Unit Value
4	Australian Studies			English A4(S)	½
5	Classical Civilization			Ancient History 2/3B Biblical Studies Classical Civilization 2/3A Classical Civilization 2/3B Ancient History 2/3A Ancient History 2/3C	1 1 1 1 1 1
5A	*	*	*	*	*
6	Economics	Economics A	1		
7	English	English A1 English A2 English A4 English I	½ ½ ½ 1	English B1 English B2 English B3 English B4 English B5.1 English B5.2 English B6 English B Hons English B/C7 English C1 English C3 English C4 English C Hons	½ ½ ½ ½ ½ ½ ½ ½ ½ ½ ½ ½ ½
8	Fine Art	Fine Art I	1	Fine Art 2/3 — Nineteenth- century Art Fine Art 2/3 — Early Twentieth-century Art Fine Art 2/3 — Studies in Medieval and Renaissance Art Fine Art 2/3 — 1750-1850 Fine Art 2/3 Hons A Fine Art 2/3 Hons B	1 1 1 1 1 ½ ½
9	French	French IA French IB	1 1	French IIA French IIB French IIIA French IIIB French C French D	1 1 1 1 1 1
10	Geography	Geography A01 Earth Sciences A02	1 1	Geography B01 Geography B02 Geography B03 Geography B04 Geography B05 Geography B06 Geography B07 Geography B08 Geography B09 Geography B10	½ ½ ½ ½ ½ ½ ½ ½ ½ ½

### O.1.4

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Subject	Column 3 First-year Units	Column 4 Unit Value	Column 5 Later-year Units	Column 6 Unit Value
				Geography B11	1/2
				Geography C01	1/2
				Geography C02	1/2
				Geography C03	1/2
				Geography C04	1/2
				Geography C05	1/2
				Geography C06	1/2
				Geography C07	1/2
				Geography C08	1/2
11	Germanic Languages	German A1	1/2	German B1	1/2
		German A2	1/2	German B2	1/2
		German A3	1/2	German B3	1/2
		German A4	1/2	German B4	1/2
		Germanic A5	1/2	Germanic B5	1/2
		Germanic A6	1/2	Germanic B6	1/2
		Germanic A7	1/2	Germanic B7	1/2
		Germanic A8	1/2	Germanic B8	1/2
		German A9	1/2	German B21	1/2
		German A11	1/2	German B22	1/2
				German B23	1/2
				German B24	1/2
				German B25	1/2
				German B26	1/2
				Germanic B27/28	1/2
				Germanic B29	1/2
				Germanic B30	1
				German C31	1/2
				Germanic C32	1/2
				German C33	1/2
				German C34	1/2
				German C35	1/2
				German C36	1/2
				Germanic C37	1/2
				Germanic C38	1/2
				Germanic C39	1/2
				Germanic C40	1/2
				German C41	1/2
				Germanic B51	1/2
				Germanic B52	1/2
12	Greek	Greek Ia	1	Greek IIa	1
		Greek Ib	1	Greek IIb	1
				Greek IIIa	1
				Greek IIIb	1
				Greek Studies A	1/2
				Greek Studies B	1/2
13	History	History 1A	1	History 2/3A	1
		History 1C	1	History 2/3D	1
		History 1D	1	History 2/3F	1
		History 1E	1	History 2/3G	1
		History 1G	1	History 2/3J	1
		History 1J	1	History 2/3K	1
		History 1K	1	History 2/3N	1



## O.1.6

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Subject	Column 3 First-year Units	Column 4 Unit Value	Column 5 Later-year Units	Column 6 Unit Value
18	Medieval Studies	Medieval Studies I	1	Medieval Studies 2/3B	1
				Medieval Studies 2/3C	1
				Medieval Studies 2/3D	1
				Medieval Studies 2/3E	1
				Medieval Studies 2/3F	1
				Medieval Studies 2/3G	1
19	Modern European Studies	History 1E	1	History 2/3D	1
				Modern European Studies 2/3A	1
				Modern European Studies 2/3B	1
				Modern European Studies 2/3C	1
				Modern European Studies 2/3D	1
				Russian Drama of the Nineteenth Century	½
				Russian Drama of the Twentieth Century	½
20	Philosophy	Philosophy A1	1	Philosophy A2	1
				Philosophy A3	1
				Philosophy A4	1
				Philosophy A5	1
				Philosophy A6	1
				Philosophy A7	1
				Philosophy A8	1
				Philosophy A9	1
				Philosophy A10	1
				Philosophy A11	1
				Philosophy A21	½
				Philosophy A22	½
				Philosophy A23	½
				Philosophy A24	½
				Philosophy A25	½
				Philosophy A26	½
				Philosophy A27	½
				Philosophy A28	½
				Philosophy A29	½
				Philosophy A30	½
				Philosophy A31	1
				Philosophy A32	1
				Philosophy A33	1
				Philosophy B1	1
				Philosophy B2	1
				Philosophy B3	½
				Philosophy B4	½
				Philosophy B5	½
				Philosophy B21	½
				Philosophy B22	½
Philosophy B23	½				



Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Subject	Column 3 First-year Units	Column 4 Unit Value	Column 5 Later-year Units	Column 6 Unit Value
				Philosophy B24	1/2
				Philosophy B25	1/2
				Philosophy B26	1/2
				Philosophy B27	1/2
				Philosophy B28	1/2
				Philosophy B29	1/2
				Philosophy B33	1/2
				Philosophy B34	1/2
				Philosophy B35	1/2
				Philosophy B36	1/2
				Philosophy B37	1/2
				Philosophy B38	1/2
				Philosophy B39	1/2
				Philosophy B40	1/2
				Philosophy B41	1/2
				Philosophy B42	1/2
				Philosophy B43	1/2
				Philosophy B44	1/2
				Philosophy C1	1/2
				Philosophy C2	1/2
21	*	*	*	*	*
22	Political Science	Political Science I	1	Aborigines and Australian Politics	1/2
				Ancient Political Thought	1/2
				Australian Government Administration and Public Policy	1/2
				Australian Foreign Policy	1/2
				Australian Politics	1
				Bureaucracy and Public Policy	1/2
				Development and Change	1/2
				Government and Politics in the USA	1
				International Organisations	1/2
				International Politics	1/2
				Issues in Political Sociology	1/2
				Medieval Political Thought	1/2
				Modern Political Analysis	1
				Modern Political Theory	1/2
				Peace and War	1/2
				Politics in Britain	1/2
				Politics in China	1/2
				Politics in Japan	1/2
				Politics in the Middle East	1/2
				Politics in Southeast Asia	1/2
				Politics in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	1/2
				Politics in Western Europe	1/2
				Politics of Health Care	1/2
				Politics of Inequality	1/2

## O.1.8

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Subject	Column 3 First-year Units	Column 4 Unit Values	Column 5 Later-year Units	Column 6 Unit Value
				Post-Colonial Politics in Africa and the Pacific	1/2
				Pressure Groups and Australian Public Policy	1/2
				Problems in Political Theory	1/2
				Science, Technology and Public Policy	1/2
				US Foreign Policy	1/2
23	Prehistory	Prehistory I	1	Anthropology B10	1/2
				Anthropology B11	1/2
				Prehistory B1	1/2
				Prehistory B2	1/2
				Prehistory B3	1/2
				Prehistory B4	1/2
				Prehistory B5	1/2
				Prehistory B6	1/2
				Prehistory B7	1/2
				Prehistory B8	1/2
				Prehistory B9	1/2
				Prehistory B10	1/2
				Prehistory B11	1/2
				Prehistory B14	1/2
				Prehistory B17	1/2
				Prehistory/Anthropology B19	1/2
				Prehistory/Anthropology B20	1/2
				Prehistory/Anthropology B21	1/2
				Prehistory/Anthropology B24	1/2
				Prehistory/Anthropology B40	1/2
				Prehistory/Anthropology B41	1/2
				Prehistory/Anthropology B42	1/2
24	Religious Studies	Religious Studies I	1	Anthropology B4	1/2
				Biblical Studies	1
				Ideologies and Belief Systems	1
				Philosophy A11	1
				Philosophy A26	1/2
				Philosophy A33	1/2
				Philosophy B28	1/2
				The Judaic Tradition	1
25	Russian	Russian I	1	Russian II	1
				Russian III	1
				Russian Studies A	1
				Russian Studies B	1
				Russian Drama of the Nineteenth Century	1/2
				Russian Drama of the Twentieth Century	1/2
26	Sociology	Introduction to Sociology	1	Advanced Sociological Research	1
		Strategies of Sociological Research	1	Class, Power and Political Economy in Australian Society	1
				Classical Sociological Theory	1
				Communities and Urban Life	1

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Subject	Column 3 First-year Units	Column 4 Unit Value	Column 5 Later-year Units	Column 6 Unit Value
				Contemporary Sociological Theory	1
				Crime, Deviance and Social Control in Australia	1
				Ideologies and Belief Systems	1
				Methods of Sociological Research	1
				Social Change and Development	1
				Social Policy Analysis	1
				Social Stratification and Class Analysis	1
				Socialisation, Schooling and Social Reproduction	1
				Sociology of Everyday Life	1
				Strategies of Sociological Research (Advanced)	1
				Work, Organisation and Industrial Sociology	1
				Sociology C20	½
				Sociology C21	½
27	Women's Studies			Women's Studies A	1
				Women's Studies B	1

**SCHEDULE 2**

Clause 3

**Incompatible pairs of units**

Ancient History I and History 1G  
 Ancient History 2/3A and History 2/3T  
 Ancient History 2/3B and History 2/3K  
 Ancient History 2/3C and History 2/3W  
 Anthropology B8 (completed in 1976) and Anthropology B9  
 Australian Environmental Management and Geography of Australasia  
 Economics for Historians and either Economics I or Economics A\*  
 English A1 and English IA or English I  
 English A4 and Australian Literature  
 English B1 and English IIIA  
 English B4 and Australian Literature  
 English B5.1 and American Literature  
 English B5.2 and American Literature  
 English B6 and English IB or English Medieval Literature  
 English B7 and English Medieval Literature  
 English B Hons and English IIIAH  
 English C1 and English IIA  
 English C2 and English Renaissance Literature

\*Students may not enrol in Economics for Historians if they are currently enrolled in, or have already completed, either Economics I or Economics A, except with the permission of the Head of the Department of Economic History. However, students who have completed Economics for Historians will be allowed to enrol in either Economics I or Economics A. No student may take both Economics I and Economics A.

**O.1.10**

English C6 and English Medieval Literature  
English C7 and English Medieval Literature  
English C Hons and English IIAH  
French IA and Introductory French  
French IIA or French IIIA and French Language and Literature I  
French IIA or French IIIA and French Language and Literature IF  
French IB and French IIA or French IIIA  
Fine Art and Fine Art 1  
Fine Art A and Fine Art 1  
Fine Art 2/3 — Studies in Medieval and Renaissance Art and  
Medieval Studies 2/3G  
Geography I taken in 1975 and Geography IA  
German A1 and German A9  
Germanic A5 and Germanic A11  
Greek Civilization and Greek Civilization(S)  
History 1F and History 2/3S  
History 1J and either Modern East Asian History (E4) or Modern Chinese  
History  
History 2/3U and either History of the Indonesian World (SE3) or History of  
the Indonesian Archipelago  
Linguistics A2 and Linguistics A2(S)  
Linguistics A3 and Linguistics A3(S)  
Linguistics A4 and Linguistics A4(S)  
Linguistics A12 completed before 1982 and Linguistics B10  
Medieval Studies 2/3A and Early Medieval Studies  
Medieval Studies 2/3B and Byzantine Studies  
Medieval Studies 2/3D and History 2/3R  
Medieval Studies 2/3E and Medieval Studies II  
Philosophy A4 and Philosophy A5  
Philosophy A4 and Philosophy A30  
Philosophy A4 and Philosophy A31  
Philosophy A5 and Philosophy A25  
Philosophy A5 and Philosophy A30  
Philosophy A7 and Philosophy A23  
Philosophy A7 and Philosophy A24  
Philosophy A11 and Philosophy A26  
Philosophy A11 and Philosophy A33  
Philosophy A7 and Sociology C03 or Sociology C(Hons)  
Philosophy A9 and Philosophy A21  
Philosophy A9 and Philosophy A22  
Philosophy A24 and Sociology C03 or Sociology C(Hons)  
Philosophy B1 and Philosophy B42  
Philosophy B1 and Philosophy B43  
Philosophy B2 and Philosophy B21  
Philosophy B2 and Philosophy B22  
Philosophy B3 and Philosophy B23  
Philosophy B3 and Philosophy B24  
Philosophy B29 and Jurisprudence taken in 1983 or thereafter  
Government in the UK and USA and either Politics in Britain or Government  
and Politics in the USA  
Political Thought, Ancient and Medieval and either Ancient Political Thought  
or Medieval Political Thought  
Modern Political Thought and either Modern Political Theory or Problems  
in Political Theory  
Political Sociology and Issues in Political Sociology  
Political Sociology and Politics of Inequality

Public Policy and Administration and Bureaucracy and Public Policy  
 Public Policy and Administration and Australian Government Administration and Public Policy  
 International Relations and one of International Politics, US Foreign Policy  
 Politics in Socialist Societies and Politics in China  
 Asian Government and Politics in China (except with permission of the Head of the Department)  
 Asian Government or Asian Politics and Politics in Japan (except with permission of the Head of the Department)  
 Capitalist Democracies (Japan and Western Europe) and Politics in Japan  
 Asian Politics and Politics in Southeast Asia  
 Southeast Asian Politics and Politics in Southeast Asia  
 Comparative Communism and Politics in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe.  
 Politics in Socialist Societies and Politics in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe  
 Theory and Practice of Marxism and Politics in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe  
 Capitalist Democracies (Japan and Western Europe) and Politics in Western Europe  
 Religious Studies I and either Religious Studies A or Religious Studies B  
 Sociology A01 and Introduction to Sociology  
 Sociology I and Introduction to Sociology  
 Sociology B02 and Sociology B1  
 Sociology B02 and Methods of Sociological Research  
 Sociology B1 and Methods of Sociological Research  
 Sociology B2 and Social Change and Development  
 Sociology B3 and Sociology B43  
 Sociology B3 and Class, Power and Political Economy in Australian Society  
 Sociology B43 and Class, Power and Political Economy in Australian Society  
 Sociology B (Hons) and Sociology B01  
 Sociology B (Hons) and Sociology C01  
 Sociology B (Hons) and Classical Sociological Theory  
 Sociology B10 and Classical Sociological Theory  
 Sociology B01 and Classical Sociological Theory  
 Sociology C01 and Classical Sociological Theory  
 Sociology C (Hons) and Sociology C03  
 Sociology C (Hons) and Contemporary Sociological Theory  
 Sociology C03 and Contemporary Sociological Theory  
 Sociology C1 and Advanced Sociological Theory  
 Sociology C10 and Communities and Urban Life  
 Sociology C11 (Education) and Socialization, Schooling and Social Reproduction  
 Sociology C11 (Religion) and Ideologies and Belief Systems  
 Sociology C12 (Social Stratification) and Social Stratification and Class Analysis  
 Sociology C13 and Social Policy Analysis  
 Sociology C14 and Social Change and Development  
 Sociology C15 and Work, Organisation and Industrial Sociology  
 Sociology C18 and Crime, Deviance and Social Control in Australia  
 Sociology C20 (in 1983) and Work, Organisation and Industrial Sociology  
 Strategies of Sociological Research and Strategies of Sociological Research (Advanced)

---

A candidate who has completed Sociology A02 who wishes to enrol in Methods of Sociological Research will require Faculty approval.

## **Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Arts) Rules**

1. (1) In these Rules —

'enrol' includes re-enrol and 'enrolment' includes re-enrolment;

'Faculty' means the Faculty of Arts in The Faculties;

'the Board' means the Board of The Faculties.

(2) A reference in these Rules to a 'course', 'subject' or 'unit' means a course or a subject or unit of a degree, as the case may be, for which the Faculty is responsible.

2. (1) Where a person enrolled, or applying to be enrolled, in the University has not, in the opinion of the Faculty, achieved satisfactory academic progress in the University or in another university or institute of higher learning or education, the Faculty may, in relation to the person, give whichever of the following directions it considers appropriate in the circumstances of the case:

- (a) a direction that the person not be admitted to a course of study;
- (b) a direction that the person's enrolment in a course of study be terminated;
- (c) a direction that the person's enrolment in a course of study be suspended for such period as is specified in the direction;
- (d) a direction that the person not be permitted to enrol in a particular subject or unit;
- (e) a direction that the person be permitted to enrol in a particular subject or unit subject to a condition or conditions specified in the direction.

(2) Before giving a direction under sub-rule (1), the Faculty shall give the person concerned an opportunity of making representations to the Faculty with respect to his enrolment and shall take into account any representations so made.

(3) A person in respect of whom a direction has been given under sub-rule (1) may appeal to the Board against the direction.

(4) An appeal under sub-rule (3) shall be lodged with the Registrar within a period commencing on the date of the direction and ending on the date 7 days prior to the commencement of the academic year next following the academic year in which the direction was given.

(5) Sub-rules (2) and (3) do not apply to a person who is not, or has not been, enrolled in the Faculty.

## **Criteria Adopted in Application of the Academic Progress (The Faculties) Statute and The Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Arts) Rules**

The following working rules have been adopted by the Faculty of Arts and give a detailed interpretation of the requirements of the Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Arts) Rules. Students may obtain copies of these rules from the Faculty Secretary's office.

1. *Progress in any one unit*

- (a) A student who fails a unit at two annual examinations may not re-enrol in that unit without the approval of the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned.
- (b) A student excluded from a unit in another faculty or university



may not enrol in that unit as part of an Arts course without the approval of the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned.

\* \* \* \* \*

3. *Withdrawal from units*

*Annual units:* Withdrawals made after the first Friday of third term will be counted as failures. Withdrawals made during second term and up until the first Friday of third term which are not satisfactorily explained to the Faculty may be counted as failures.

*Semester units:* Withdrawals made in the last four teaching weeks of a semester will be counted as a failure.

4. *Exclusions*

While a student's overall academic progress will be monitored by Faculty, no action will be taken to exclude or suspend a student from further enrolment in the Faculty.

## Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 14 September 1962; amended 8 November 1963, 14 August 1964, 9 July 1965, 11 March 1966, 8 July 1966, 14 July 1967, 8 December 1967, 12 July 1968, 13 December 1968, 9 May 1969, 11 July 1969, 8 August 1969, 12 December 1969, 14 August 1970, 11 December 1970, 11 June 1971, 9 July 1971, 10 December 1971, 14 July 1972, 8 December 1972, 10 August 1973, 12 September 1975, 12 December 1975, 13 August 1976, 13 May 1977, 9 September 1977, 9 June 1978, 11 August 1978, 2 February 1979, 10 August 1979, 12 October 1979, 14 December 1979, 11 July 1980, 12 September 1980, 14 November 1980, 10 July 1981, 14 May 1982, 11 February 1983, 12 August 1983)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears —

Interpretation

'degree' means the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies).

'Honours School' means the Honours School of Asian Studies established under sub-rule 11(1);

'order' means the order, as amended from time to time, with respect to the units from which units for the degree may be chosen, being the order made by the Board of The Faculties on the advice of the Faculty under section 4 of the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute.

'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Asian Studies.

(2) For the purposes of these Rules, 'approved combination of units', 'first-year unit', 'introductory unit', 'sequence of Asian language units' and 'unit value' have the same meanings as they have in the order.

\* \* \* \* \*

2. The degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) may be conferred as a pass degree or as a degree with honours.

Pass degree and honours degree

2A. (1) A person who wishes to be admitted as a candidate for the degree or to be permitted to undertake any part of the course of study for the degree shall, in addition to complying with the Admission Rules, apply accordingly to the Registrar.

Admission to candidature

(2) The Faculty may, having regard to criteria established by the Board of The Faculties with the advice of the Faculty —

(a) admit, refuse to admit or admit subject to a specified condition a person as a candidate for the degree; and

(b) permit, refuse to permit or permit subject to a specified condition a person to undertake any part of the course of study for the degree.

3. (1) A candidate for the degree shall, before commencing his course, secure the approval of the Faculty to his proposed choice of units for the degree and the order in which he proposes to take those units and shall thereafter secure the approval of the Faculty to any proposed alterations in the choice and order of the units to be so taken.

Candidate to secure Faculty's approval to choice of units

(1A) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not undertake the course of study for the degree at the same time as undertaking a degree or diploma course offered by —

(a) another faculty;

(b) another university; or

(c) another tertiary education institution,

except where the candidate is undertaking a combined course in accordance with —

(d) the Courses of Study (Combined Course for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Laws) Rules; or

- (e) the Courses of Study (Combined Course for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Economics) Rules.

(2) The number of units that a candidate may take in any year, term or semester shall be determined by the Faculty.

Requirements of candidature

3A. A candidate for the pass degree shall, unless he has been granted credit under rule 3B in respect of his course of study, pursue an approved course of study, in accordance with these Rules, for not less than 3 years nor more than 8 years.

Credit may be granted for certain work

3B. (1) Where a candidate for the degree has performed work or passed a unit or subject in —

- (a) another faculty; or
- (b) another institution approved by the Faculty for the purposes of this sub-rule,

the Faculty may grant him such credit towards the degree in respect of that work, unit or subject as the Faculty thinks fit.

(2) Where the Faculty grants credit to a candidate under this rule, the Faculty shall fix a period, not being more than 8 years from the date of admission of the candidate to the course for the degree, within which the candidate is required to comply with the requirements of these Rules.

(3) Where —

- (a) the Faculty grants credit to a candidate under this rule; and
- (b) the candidate has completed the course for a degree offered by another faculty or another institution approved by the Faculty for the purposes of this sub-rule,

the candidate shall, notwithstanding the grant of that credit, complete units, in accordance with these Rules, having a total unit value of not less than 12.

Admission to examination

4. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall not be admitted to examination in a unit of the course unless the unit forms part of a course that has been approved by the Faculty and is in accordance with these Rules and the candidate has attended such classes and performed such work in that unit as are required by the head of the appropriate centre.

(2) A candidate may, in special circumstances, with the approval of the Faculty, be admitted to examination in a unit not forming part of his approved course.

Application of amending rules

4A. Where, after the commencement of these Rules, an amendment relating to the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) or the degree with honours is made to these Rules or the order, the amendment does not apply to a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless —

- (a) the candidate elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules or the order as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or
- (b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

**The pass degree**

5. (1) Subject to this rule, a candidate qualifies for the pass degree by completing an approved course such that the unit values of the units passed, together with the unit values (if any) credited to the candidate under rule 3B or 6, make a total of 20. Structure of course

(2) The course for the degree shall include —

- (a) unless the Faculty, in a particular case, determines otherwise, a unit, or units, having a total unit value of 2, being a unit, or units, selected from the introductory units specified in the order for the purposes of this paragraph;
- (b) a sequence of Asian language units having a total unit value of not less than 6 nor more than 8, being a sequence selected from the sequences specified in the order for the purposes of this paragraph; and
- (c) an approved combination of units having a total unit value of not less than 6, being a combination of units selected from the approved combinations of units specified in the order for the purposes of this paragraph.

(3) Units passed in accordance with sub-rule (1) —

- (a) shall not include first-year units having a total unit value of more than 10; and
- (b) shall include units having a total unit value of not less than 12, being units selected from —
  - (i) the units specified in the order for the purposes of paragraph (2)(b); and
  - (ii) units having a substantial Asian content specified in the order for the purposes of this sub-paragraph.

(4) Except with the approval of the Faculty, the first-year units in any sequence of Asian language units or any approved combination of units shall not have a total unit value exceeding 2.

(5) A unit may be counted as part of only one sequence of Asian language units or approved combination of units.

(6) Notwithstanding paragraph (2)(b), where the Faculty determines that a particular candidate, by reason of the knowledge of or competence in a particular Asian language of the candidate should be exempted from taking a unit forming part of a sequence of Asian language units proposed to be undertaken by the candidate, the Faculty may so exempt the candidate from taking that unit but, if the Faculty does so, the Faculty shall specify a unit or units to be taken by the candidate in lieu of that unit, being a unit or units having the same unit value as that unit.

(7) Notwithstanding paragraph (2)(c), where —

- (a) the Faculty has approved the taking by a candidate of a unit or units in an Asian language in addition to a sequence of Asian language units required to be undertaken by the candidate; and
- (b) the total of the unit values of the additional unit or units so approved and of the sequence of Asian language units is 10 or more,

the Faculty may exempt the candidate from taking an approved combination of units but, if the Faculty does so, the candidate shall, in lieu of taking an approved combination of units, take —

**R.14.4**

- (c) a combination of units specified by the Faculty, being a combination of units offered by the centre of Asian History or
- (d) the combination of English I, Classical Japanese Literature and Modern Japanese Literature.

Units from another faculty or institution

6. (1) A course may contain units from another faculty, taken in a sequence approved by the Faculty of Asian Studies, in accordance with the courses of study rules of the other faculty, unless, with the concurrence of that other faculty, the Faculty of Asian Studies otherwise provides, and the Faculty of Asian Studies shall attribute a unit value to such a unit.

(2) A course may contain work done with the approval of the Faculty of Asian Studies at another tertiary education institution, and the Faculty of Asian Studies shall grant credit for an appropriate unit in respect of such work and shall attribute a unit value to such work.

Conditions

7. The order may specify —

- (a) units for which a candidate may not receive credit if taken with other units;
- (b) a maximum number of units for which a candidate may receive credit in any year;
- (c) units that are incompatible with, or that may not be taken concurrently with, or after completion of, other units;
- (d) prerequisites to the taking of specified units;
- (e) a maximum unit value for which a candidate may receive credit in respect of the taking of specified units; and
- (f) any other condition or conditions to which the taking of a specified unit is subject.

Examinations

8. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to an examination in a unit unless he has attended such classes and performed such work in the unit as is required by the head of the centre responsible for the unit.

(2) A candidate shall not be refused admission to an examination in a unit under sub-rule (1) —

- (a) by reason only of the failure of the candidate to attend a class in the unit unless the candidate was given reasonable notice before the class was held that he was required to attend the class; or
- (b) by reason only of the failure of the candidate to perform any work in that unit unless the candidate was given reasonable notice that he was required to perform the work.

Classification of performance of candidate

9. Except where determined otherwise by the Faculty, the performance of a candidate in a unit shall be classified as 'high distinction', 'distinction', 'credit', 'pass' or 'fail'.

One-year Intensive Course in Japanese

9A. (1) In this rule, 'Intensive Japanese' means the One-year Intensive Course in Japanese offered by the University.

(2) Subject to this rule, a candidate for the degree may, notwithstanding anything in the preceding provisions of these Rules, take Intensive Japanese as part of a course of study for the degree.

(3) A candidate for the degree who satisfactorily completes Intensive Japanese taken in pursuance of this rule shall be deemed for the purposes of these rules to have completed a sequence of units in Japanese specified in the order for the purposes of this sub-rule.

(4) Where a candidate for the degree who takes Intensive Japanese in pursuance of this rule fails satisfactorily to complete that course, the Faculty may, on the recommendation of the Dean made after the submission of the candidate to a test of his level of attainment in Japanese, grant the candidate status for such units in Japanese as the Faculty thinks fit.

(5) The Faculty may, as a condition of approving the taking of Intensive Japanese as part of a course of study for the degree, require a candidate for the degree to have completed such other undergraduate university studies as the Faculty considers appropriate.

(6) A candidate taking Intensive Japanese in pursuance of this rule shall not concurrently take any other unit or course of study.

(7) A person who —

(a) was eligible in 1978 to enrol as a candidate for the degree; and

(b) satisfactorily completed the One-year Intensive Course in Japanese taught in the University during that year,

shall be deemed, for the purposes of these rules, to have satisfactorily completed a sequence of units in Japanese specified in the order for the purposes of this sub-rule.

10. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless —

Admission to the degree

(a) he has completed the prescribed number of units of the course for the degree and has otherwise complied with these Rules.

\* \* \* \*

**The degree with honours**

11. (1) There shall be in the Faculty an Honours School of Asian Studies.

Honours School of Asian Studies

(2) The Dean shall be the head of the Honours School.

(3) In the exercise of his powers under these Rules with respect to the Honours School, the Dean shall consult —

(a) such committees as the Faculty may from time to time establish; or

(b) such members of the University as the Faculty may from time to time nominate,

being committees established or members nominated, as the case may be, for the purpose of giving advice to the Dean with respect to the Honours School.

12. A candidate for the degree with honours shall, unless the Faculty otherwise determines, pursue his studies for a period of at least 3 years in the Honours School.

Duration of honours course

13. The Faculty shall not admit a candidate to the Honours School except on the recommendation of the Dean.

Admission to Honours School

14. A candidate admitted to the Honours School shall, prior to the fourth year of an honours course, take such units as are approved by the Dean, being units selected from the units specified by the order for the purposes of this rule.

Units for honours students

15. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted by the Faculty to the fourth year of an honours course unless he has completed, at a standard the Faculty considers satisfactory —

Admission to fourth year

**R.14.6**

- (a) the requirements for the pass degree; and
- (b) units having a total unit value of 2 selected from the units specified by the order for the purposes of rule 14.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of an honours course if the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) has been conferred upon him.

Requirements of fourth year

15A. A candidate shall, in the fourth year of an honours course, pursue a course of study approved by the Dean, being a course of study selected from the courses of study specified by the order for the purposes of this rule.

Fourth year to be attempted only once

16. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the degree with honours shall not attempt the fourth year more than once.

Period of course

17. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate for the degree with honours shall not be admitted to the degree unless —

- (a) he has completed the first three years of the course within five years after the commencement of his course; and
- (b) he has completed the fourth year of the course —
  - (i) within one year after he completed the third year of the course; or
  - (ii) where the Dean has permitted the candidate to undertake the fourth year of the course as a part-time student, within two years after he completed the third year of the course.

\* \* \* \* \*

Admission to degree

19. A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree with honours unless he has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the degree with honours and has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units of his course and in any other work that he is required to perform.

Classes of honours

20. The degree with honours may be awarded with first class honours; second class honours, division A; second class honours, division B; or third class honours.

Abandonment of course

21. Where a candidate for the degree with honours desires to abandon the course for that degree and to supplicate, or proceed with the course for the pass degree, the Faculty may determine what further work (if any) the candidate is to be required to complete in order to qualify for admission to the pass degree.

\* \* \* \* \*

**Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) (Units) Order**

1. In this order, unless the contrary intention appears —

Interpretation

'approved combination of units' means an approved combination of units referred to in clause 5;

'Faculty' means the Faculty of Asian Studies;

'first-year unit' means a unit referred to in clause 2;

'introductory unit' means a unit referred to in clause 3;

'Rules' means the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) Rules);

'sequence of Asian language units' means a sequence of Asian language units referred to in clause 4;

'unit value' means —

- (a) the value attributed to a first-year unit, or first-year units, by a figure appearing opposite the unit, or units, in column 2 of Schedule 1;
- (b) the value attributed to a unit in a sequence of Asian language units by a figure appearing opposite the unit in column 3 of Schedule 2;
- (c) the value attributed to an approved combination of units by a figure appearing opposite the combination in column 3 of Schedule 3, Parts A and B;
- (d) the value attributed to a unit by a figure appearing opposite the unit in column 3 of Schedule 4; or
- (e) the value attributed to a unit or subject taken, or work done, under rule 3B or 6 of the Rules.

2. For the purposes of this order and the Rules, the first-year units are the units set out in column 1 of Schedule 1. Schedule 1

3. For the purposes of paragraph 5(2)(a) of the Rules, the introductory units are the units set out in Part A of Schedule 1. Introductory units

4. For the purposes of paragraph 5(2)(b) of the Rules, the sequences of Asian language units are the sequences of Asian language units set out in an item in column 2 of Schedule 2. Schedule 2

5. (1) For the purposes of paragraph 5(2)(c) of the Rules, the approved combinations of units are, subject to sub-clause (2), the approved combination of units set out in an item in column 2 in Part A of Schedule 3. Schedule 3

(1A) For the purposes of paragraph 5(7)(c) of the Rules, the approved combination of units are the units set out in an item of column 2 in Part B of Schedule 3.

(2) A candidate undertaking honours in the field of Japanese literature may substitute the unit Literary Japanese for the third-year unit of an approved combination of units selected by him under sub-clause (1), and that first-mentioned unit so substituted shall, for the purposes of sub-clause (1), be deemed to be a unit of that approved combination of units.

6. For the purposes of sub-paragraph 5(3)(b)(ii) of the Rules, units having a substantial Asian content are the units set out in column 2 of Schedule 4. Schedule 4

7. For the purposes of rule 7 of the Rules, a candidate shall not take a unit set out in column 2 of Schedules 2 or 4 unless he satisfies the prerequisite, Prerequisites to taking certain units



## O.2.2

Areas of study	or prerequisites (if any), to taking the unit specified opposite the name of the unit in column 4 of Schedules 2 or 4, as the case may be.
Candidate who takes sequence in Russian	8. Subject to clause 8A, unless the Faculty in a particular case determines otherwise, a candidate shall, in selecting units from Schedule 4, select units from the same areas as that from which the sequence of Asian language units to be taken by the candidate is selected. 8A. A candidate who takes the sequence of Asian language units set out in item 11 of Schedule 2 shall include in the course for the degree — (a) units having a total unit value of at least 4 from another sequence of Asian language units; and (b) unless the Faculty determines otherwise, units having a total value of 4 from Schedule 4, being units selected from the same area as that from which the units referred to in paragraph (a) are selected.
Unit value of particular unit	9. For the purposes only of paragraph 5(3)(b) of the Rules, the unit value of the unit History 2/3Q set out in column 2 of Schedule 4 shall be taken to be 1.
One-year Intensive Course in Japanese	10. For the purposes of sub-rules 9A(3) and (7) of the Rules, the sequence of units in Japanese is Japanese I, II and III.
Honours unit	11. For the purposes of paragraphs 14 and 15(1)(b) of the Rules, the honours units are the units set out in column 2 of Schedule 5 and the units set out in column 2 of Schedule 4, being units opposite the names of which, no condition is specified in column 4 of that Schedule.

### SCHEDULE 1

Clause 2

#### First-year units

Column 1 Unit	Column 2 Unit value
<b>Part A</b>	
Early Chinese Thought and Institutions	1
The Movement for Change in Modern China	1
Early Japan	1
History 1J	1
Introduction to South Asia	2
Introduction to Southeast Asia	2
Introduction to Islamic West Asia	2
Linguistics A1 and 1 of Linguistics A2, A3 and A4	2
<b>Part B</b>	
Arabic I	2
Persian I	2
Modern Chinese I	2
Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I	2
Hindi I	2
Japanese I	2
Korean I	2
Russian I	2
Sanskrit I	2
Thai I	2
Classical Hebrew I	2
Vietnamese I	2

## SCHEDULE 2

## Sequences of Asian language units

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Sequences	Column 3 Unit Value	Column 4 Prerequisites
1	<b>Area: China</b>		
	Modern Chinese I	2	Nil
	Classical Chinese A	2	Modern Chinese I or Japanese I or permission of Head of China Centre
	Classical Chinese B	2	Classical Chinese A
2	Modern Chinese I	2	Nil
	Modern Chinese II	2	Modern Chinese I
	Modern Chinese III	2	Modern Chinese II
2A	Korean I	2	Nil
	Korean II	2	Korean I
	Korean III	2	Korean II
3	<b>Area: Japan</b>		
	Japanese I	2	Nil
	Japanese II	2	Japanese I
	Japanese III	2	Japanese II
4	Japanese II	2	Japanese I
	Japanese III	2	Japanese II
	Advanced Modern Japanese Prose	2	Japanese III and permission of Head of Japan Centre
5	<b>Area: South Asia</b>		
	Hindi I	2	Nil
	Hindi II	2	Hindi I
	Hindi III	2	Hindi II
6	Sanskrit I	2	Nil
	Sanskrit II	2	Sanskrit I
	<i>and one of</i> Sanskrit III	2	Sanskrit II
	Literary Sinhala	2	Sanskrit I
	Pali	2	Sanskrit II
	Prakrit	2	Sanskrit II
7	<b>Area: Southeast Asia</b>		
	Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I	2	Nil
	Bahasa Indonesia and Malay II	2	Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I
	Bahasa Indonesia and Malay III	2	Bahasa Indonesia and Malay II
8	Bahasa Indonesia and Malay II	2	Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I
	Bahasa Indonesia and Malay III	2	Bahasa Indonesia and Malay II
	Advanced Bahasa Indonesia and Malay	2	Bahasa Indonesia and Malay III and permission of Head of Southeast Asia Centre
9	Thai I	2	Nil
	Thai II	2	Thai I
	Thai III	2	Thai II

## 0.2.4

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Sequence	Column 3 Unit Value	Column 4 Prerequisites
9A	Thai II	2	Thai I
	Thai III	2	Thai II
	<i>and units to the value of 2 from —</i>		
	Sanskrit I	2	Nil
	Pali	2	Sanskrit II
	Reading Modern Thai Sources	1	Introduction to Southeast Asia or a first-year unit offered by the Department of History and Thai II or equivalent together with permission of Head of Southeast Asia Centre
	Seminar in Thai Literature	1	Thai I and Introduction to Southeast Asia together with permission of Head of Southeast Asia Centre
Seminar in Thai Linguistics	1	Thai I and Linguistics A2 or A3 together with permission of Head of Southeast Asia Centre	
Lao and Comparative Tai	1	Thai I and Linguistics A4 together with permission of Head of Southeast Asia Centre	
	Reading Modern Thai Sources	1	Introduction to Southeast Asia or a first-year unit offered by the Department of History and Thai II or equivalent.
9B	Vietnamese I	2	Nil
	Vietnamese II	2	Vietnamese I
	Vietnamese III	2	Vietnamese II
<b>Area: West Asia</b>			
10	Arabic I	2	Nil
	Arabic II	2	Arabic I
	Arabic III	2	Arabic II
10A	Arabic II	2	Arabic I
	Arabic III	2	Arabic II
	Advanced Arabic	2	Arabic III
10B	Persian I	2	Nil
	Persian II	2	Persian I
	Persian III	2	Persian II
<b>Area: Unspecified</b>			
11	Russian I	2	Permission of Head of Department
	Russian II	2	Russian I and completion or concurrent taking of the first unit of another sequence set out in this schedule
	Russian III	2	Russian II and completion or concurrent taking of the first unit of another sequence set out in this schedule

## SCHEDULE 3

Clause 5

## Approved combinations of units

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Combinations	Column 3 Unit value
<b>Part A</b>		
1	French IB, IIB and IIIB or French IIB, IIIB and Medieval or Renaissance French Studies	6
2	German A3 and A4 and units having a total unit value of 4 selected from German B and C units	6
3	Greek Ib, IIb, IIIb	6
4	Latin Ib, IIb, IIIb	6
5	Economics I, Economics II and units having a total unit value of 2 selected from International Economics, Development Economics, Japanese Economy and Economic Policy, Economic Experience of Modern India and Economic Development of Modern Japan	6
6	A combination of units in Anthropology, Classical Civilization, English, Fine Art, Geography, History, Linguistics, Philosophy, Political Science, Prehistory, Religious Studies or Sociology taken under the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules	6
7	A combination of units in Economics or Economic History taken under the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules	6
8	A combination of units in Psychology taken under the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules	6
<b>Part B</b>		
9	The Movement for Change in Modern China and Early Chinese Thought and Institutions and units to the value of 4 selected from — China and its Neighbours 6th to 10th Centuries Chinese Literature Dimensions of Change Nineteenth-Century China and the World Northern and Southern Dynasties The Empire of Han Late Traditional Chinese Society The Chinese in Southeast Asia and units in Schedule 5, Area: China	6
10	Introduction to South Asia and units to the value of 4 selected from — History of Modern South Asia 1857-1947 History of Muslims in South Asia, 7th century AD-1857 Religions of India West Asia 2/3A: The Islamic Tradition West Asia 2/3B: Colonialism, Pan-Islamism, Nationalism West Asia 2/3C: Religion, Oil and Revolution and units in Schedule 5, Area: South Asia	6

## O.2.6

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Combinations	Column 3 Unit value
11	Introduction to Southeast Asia and units to the value of 4 selected from — Archaeology of Southeast Asia History and Civilisations of Mainland Southeast Asia History of the Indonesian Archipelago Modern Southeast Asian History Modern Indonesia The Art of Indianised Mainland Southeast Asia The Chinese in Southeast Asia and units in Schedule 5, Area: Southeast Asia	6
12	Introduction to Islamic West Asia and units to the value of 4 selected from — West Asia 2/3A: The Islamic Tradition West Asia 2/3B: Colonialism, Pan-Islamism, Nationalism West Asia 2/3C: Religion, Oil and Revolution	6
13	History 1J and units to the value of 4 selected from — History of Feudal Japan Meiji-Taishō Politics Education and Social Change in Japan from 1850 and units in Schedule 5, Area: Japan	6
14	Early Japan and Early Chinese Thought and Institutions and units to the value of 4 selected from — History of Feudal Japan Meiji-Taishō Politics Education and Social Change in Japan from 1850 and units in Schedule 5, Area: Japan	6
15	English I, any two of — Classical Japanese Literature Modern Japanese Literature and Chinese Literature	6

### Schedule 4

Clause 6

#### Units having a substantial Asian content

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Unit	Column 3 Unit Value	Column 4 Prerequisites
1	<b>Area: China</b> Chinese Aesthetics	2	Modern Chinese I or Classical Chinese I or Japanese I or Fine Art I or The Movement for Change in Modern China and Early Chinese Thought and Institutions
2	China and its Neighbours 6th to 10th Centuries	1	Two points of China-related units or a first-year history unit

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Combinations		Column 3 Unit value
2A	China and the Outside World in the Nineteenth Century	1	Two points of China-related units or a first-year history unit
2B	Chinese Literature	2	English A1 and any other unit in English having a unit value of one-half or any unit having a substantial Asian content
2C	Dimensions of Change	1	Two points of China-related units or a first-year history unit
3	Early Chinese Thought and Institutions	1	Nil
4	* * * * *		
5	History 2/3Q	2	A first-year history unit or Prehistory I or Economic History I or Economics for Historians
6	Late Traditional Chinese Society	1	Two points of China-related units or a first-year history unit
7	Linguistics A17	1	Linguistics A1
8	The Chinese in Southeast Asia	1	A first-year unit offered by the Asian History Centre or by the Departments of History or Political Science or Sociology or permission of Head of Asian History Centre
9	The Empire of Han	1	Two points of China-related units or a first-year history unit
10	Politics in China	1	Political Science I
11	The Northern and Southern Dynasties	1	Two points of China-related units or a first-year history unit
12	The Movement for Change in Modern China	1	Nil
13	<b>Area: Japan</b> Advanced Modern Japanese Prose	2	Japanese III and permission of Head of Japan Centre
14	Classical Japanese Literature	2	English 1A and any other unit in English having a unit value of one-half or any unit having a substantial Asian content

## O.2.8

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Unit	Column 3 Unit Value	Column 4 Prerequisites
15	Early Chinese Thought and Institutions	1	Nil
16	Early Japan	1	Nil
17	Economic Development of Modern Japan	1	Economics I or Economics for Historians
18	Education and Social Change in Japan from 1850	1	History 1J or Early Chinese Thought and Institutions and Early Japan
19	History 1J	2	Nil
20	History of Feudal Japan	2	History 1J or Early Chinese Thought and Institutions and Early Japan
21	Japanese Economy and Economic Policy	1	Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
22	Japanese Linguistics A	1	Linguistics A1 and Linguistics A3 or Linguistics A3S and one of Linguistics A4 or Linguistics A4S
23	Japanese Linguistics B	1	Japanese Linguistics A and completion or concurrent taking of Japanese III
24	Korean I	2	Nil
25	Korean II	2	Korean I
26	Literary Japanese	2	Completion or concurrent taking of Japanese III and permission of Head of Japan Centre
27	Meiji-Taishō Politics	1	History 1J or Early Chinese Thought and Institutions and Early Japan
28	Modern Japanese Literature	2	English 1A and any other unit in English having a unit value of one-half or any unit having a substantial Asian content
29	Politics in Japan	1	Political Science I
30	Topics in Japanese Literature	2	Japanese III and Literary Japanese and permission of Head of Japan Centre
<b>Area: South Asia</b>			
31	Anthropology B9	1	Anthropology I
32	Anthropology B33	1	Anthropology I

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Unit	Column 3 Unit Value	Column 4 Prerequisites
33	Classical Tibetan A	1	Sanskrit I and completion of or concurrent taking of Sanskrit II
34	Classical Tibetan B	1	Classical Tibetan A, Sanskrit II and completion or concurrent taking of Sanskrit III
35	Development and Change	1	Political Science I
36	Economic Experience of Modern India	1	Economics I or Economics for Historians
37	* * *	*	* * *
38	History of Modern South Asia, 1857-1947	2	Introduction to South Asia or a first-year unit offered by the Department of History
39	History of Muslims in South Asia, 7th century AD-1857	2	Introduction to South Asia or a first-year unit offered by the Department of History
40	Introduction to South Asia	2	Nil
40A	Linguistics A18	1	Linguistics A1
41	Religions of India	2	Introduction to South Asia or a first-year unit offered by the Department of History or Religious Studies I
42	Urdu I	1	Hindi I and concurrent taking of Hindi II
43	Urdu II	1	Hindi II, Urdu I and concurrent taking of Hindi III
44	<b>Area: Southeast Asia</b> Advanced Bahasa Indonesia and Malay	2	Bahasa Indonesia and Malay III and permission of Head of Southeast Asia Centre
45	* * *	*	* * *
46	Anthropology B7	1	Anthropology I
47	Anthropology B18	1	Anthropology I
48	Archaeology of Southeast Asia	1	Prehistory I or Introduction to Southeast Asia
49	Art of Indianised Mainland Southeast Asia	1	Archaeology of Southeast Asia or Fine Art I or Introduction to Southeast Asia or Anthropology I or Religious Studies I



**O.2.10**

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Unit	Column 3 Unit Value	Column 4 Prerequisites
50	Geography C08	1	Geography B06 or Geography B07
50A	Geography B07	1	Geography A01 or Earth Sciences, A02 or Introduction to Southeast Asia
51	History 2/3J	2	A first-year unit offered by the Department of History or Prehistory I or Economic History I or Economics for Historians
52	History 2/3U	2	A first-year unit offered by the Department of History or Prehistory I or Economic History I or Economics for Historians
53	History and Civilisations of Mainland Southeast Asia	2	Introduction to Southeast Asia
54	* * *	* * *	* * *
55	* * *	* * *	* * *
56	History of the Indonesian Archipelago	2	A first-year unit offered by the Department of History or Prehistory I or Economics for Historians or Introduction to Southeast Asia
57	Introduction to Southeast Asia	2	Nil
58	Javanese A	2	Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I
59	Javanese B	2	Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I
60	Linguistics A10	1	Linguistics A1 and completion or concurrent taking of Linguistics A5
61	Linguistics A15	1	Linguistics A1 and Anthropology I
62	Minangkabau	2	Bahasa Indonesia and Malay II
63	Modern Southeast Asian History	2	Introduction to Southeast Asia or a first-year History unit
64	Modern Indonesia	2	Introduction to Southeast Asia or completion or concurrent taking of an advanced unit offered by the Departments of Economics, Economic History, Geography, History, Political Science or Sociology or an advanced unit in Anthropology offered by the Department of Prehistory and Anthropology

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Unit	Column 3 Unit Value	Column 4 Prerequisites
65	Politics in Southeast Asia	1	Political Science I
66	Prehistory B5	1	Prehistory I
67	Spoken Javanese	2	Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I
68	The Chinese in Southeast Asia	1	A first-year unit offered by the Asian History Centre or Anthropology or History or Political Science or Sociology or permission of the Head of the Asian History Centre
69	* * * * *		
	<b>Area: West Asia</b>		
70	Advanced Arabic	2	Arabic III
71	Classical Hebrew I	2	Nil
72	Classical Hebrew II	2	Classical Hebrew I
73	Introduction to Islamic West Asia	2	Nil
74	Medieval Studies 2/3B	2	Medieval Studies I, Ancient History I, Greek 1a or 1b, Russian I, Fine Art 1 or any first-year unit
75	Politics in the Middle East	1	Political Science I
76	Prehistory B1	2	Prehistory I
77	The Judaic Tradition	2	Religious Studies I
78	West Asia 2/3A: The Islamic Tradition	2	Religious Studies I or Introduction to South Asia or History of Muslims in South Asia, 7th century AD-1857 or Introduction to Islamic West Asia
79	West Asia 2/3B: Colonialism, Pan-Islamism, Nationalism	1	Introduction to Islamic West Asia or Introduction to South Asia or a first-year unit offered by the Department of Political Science or History or Economics or Geography
80	West Asia 2/3C: Religion, Oil and Revolution	1	Introduction to Islamic West Asia or Introduction to South Asia or a first-year unit offered by the Department of Political Science or History or Economics or Geography

## O.2.12

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Unit	Column 3 Unit Value	Column 4 Prerequisites
	<b>Area: General</b>		
81	Development Economics	1	Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
82	Linguistics A4	1	Nil
83	Linguistics A5	1	Linguistics A1 and A4
84	Linguistics A13	1	Linguistics A1 and another linguistics unit having a value of 1
85	* * * * *		

### Schedule 5

Clause 11

#### Units for honours students

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Sequences	Column 3 Unit Value	Column 4 Prerequisites
	<b>Area: China</b>		
1	Readings in Modern Chinese History	1	Completion of or concurrent taking of Modern Chinese History and permission of Head of Asian History Centre
2	Topics in Modern Chinese	1	Modern Chinese II and permission of Head of China Centre
3	Chinese Modern Literature	1	Modern Chinese I and Introduction to Chinese History and Civilisation and permission of Head of China Centre
4	Classical Chinese Bibliography and Research	1	Classical Chinese A and permission of Head of China Centre or Head of Asian History Centre
5	Readings in Classical Chinese	1	Classical Chinese A and permission of Head of China Centre or Head of Asian History Centre
	<b>Area: Japan</b>		
6	Historiography	1	Pass at Distinction level in History 1J or Early Japan or Introduction to Chinese History and Civilisation

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Sequences	Column 3 Unit Value	Column 4 Prerequisites
7	Reference Works and Documents	1	Pass at Distinction level in History 1J or Early Japan or Introduction to Chinese History and Civilisation and Japanese II
<b>Area: South Asia</b>			
8	Early Modern Hindi Literature	1	Hindi I and permission of Head of South and West Asia Centre
9	Hindi Bhakti Poetry	1	Hindi II and permission of Head of South and West Asia Centre
10	Readings in Hinduism and Buddhism	1	Introduction to South Asia or a first-year unit offered by the Department of History or Religious Studies I and permission of Head of South and West Asia Centre
11	Social Reform	1	Introduction to South Asia or a first-year unit offered by the Department of History and permission of Head of South and West Asia Centre
12	Religion and Art in Islamic South Asia (13th-18th century)	1	Introduction to South Asia or a first-year unit offered by the Department of History and permission of Head of South and West Asia Centre
13	Specialised Sanskrit Texts A	1	Sanskrit I and permission of Head of South and West Asia Centre
14	Specialised Sanskrit Texts B	1	Sanskrit II and permission of Head of South and West Asia Centre
<b>Area: Southeast Asia</b>			
15	Interpretation of Unwritten Sources	1	Introduction to Southeast Asia or a first-year unit offered by the Department of History or a first-year prehistory unit offered by the Department of Prehistory and Anthropology and permission of Head of Southeast Asia Centre
16	Reading Modern Thai Sources	1	Introduction to Southeast Asia or a first-year unit offered by the Department of History and Thai II or equivalent and permission of Head of Southeast Asia Centre

**O.2.14**

<i>Column 1 Item No.</i>	<i>Column 2 Sequences</i>	<i>Column 3 Unit Value</i>	<i>Column 4 Prerequisites</i>
17	Seminar in Thai Literature	1	Thai I and Introduction to Southeast Asia and permission of Head of Southeast Asia Centre
18	Seminar in Thai Linguistics	1	Thai I and Linguistics A2 or A3 and permission of Head of Southeast Asia Centre
19	Lao and Comparative Tai	1	Thai I and Linguistics A2 or A3 and permission of Head of Southeast Asia Centre
20	Traditional Malay Literature	1	Bahasa Indonesia and Malay II and permission of the Head of Southeast Asia Centre
21	Interpretation of Archaeological Sources	1	Introduction to Southeast Asia or a first-year unit offered by the Department of History or a first-year prehistory unit offered by the Department of Prehistory and Anthropology and permission of the Head of Southeast Asia Centre
22	Readings in Indonesian History	1	Concurrent taking of History of the Indonesian Archipelago or History 2/3U and permission of Head of Southeast Asia Centre
23	Approaches to the Study of Society	1	Permission of Head of Southeast Asia Centre
24	Malay and Thai Historical Texts	1	Eligible for honours-level enrolment in Asian Studies (Asian History) or in history or in another relevant honours school

## Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Asian Studies) Rules

1. (1) In these Rules —

'enrol' includes re-enrol and 'enrolment' includes re-enrolment;

'Faculty' means the Faculty of Asian Studies;

'the Board' means the Board of The Faculties.

(2) A reference in these Rules to a 'course', 'subject' or 'unit' means a course or a subject or unit, as the case may be, of a degree for which the Faculty is responsible.

2. (1) Where a person enrolled, or applying to be enrolled, in the University has not, in the opinion of the Faculty, achieved satisfactory academic progress in the University or in another university or institute of higher learning or education, the Faculty may, in relation to the person, give whichever of the following directions it considers appropriate in the circumstances of the case:

- (a) a direction that the person not be admitted to a course of study;
- (b) a direction that the person's enrolment in a course of study be terminated;
- (c) a direction that the person's enrolment in a course of study be suspended for such period as is specified in the direction.
- (d) a direction that the person not be permitted to enrol in a particular subject or unit;
- (e) a direction that the person be permitted to enrol in a particular subject or unit subject to a condition or conditions specified in the direction.

(2) Before giving a direction under sub-rule (1), the Faculty shall give the person concerned an opportunity of making representations to the Faculty with respect to his enrolment and shall take into account any representations so made.

(3) A person in respect of whom a direction has been given under sub-rule (1) may appeal to the Board against the direction.

(4) An appeal under sub-rule (3) shall be lodged with the Registrar within a period commencing on the date of the direction and ending on the date 7 days prior to the commencement of the academic year next following the academic year in which the direction was given.

(5) Sub-rules (2) and (3) do not apply to a person who —

- (a) is not, or has not been, enrolled in the Faculty; or
- (b) has been permitted to enrol in a subject or unit or continue in a course only upon specified conditions.

## Criteria Adopted in Application of the Academic Progress (The Faculties) Statute and the Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Asian Studies) Rules

1. The Faculty has adopted the following criteria in application of the Academic Progress (The Faculties) Statute and the Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Asian Studies) Rules. These criteria are intended as a guide to the practice of the Faculty and the case of each individual person will be considered by the Faculty on its merits.

For the purposes of these criteria 'unit' means the equivalent of a full-year unit. In aggregating units enrolled in, passed and failed, semester

units or half-units are counted as half-a-unit and other fractional units in proportion.

**2. *Unsatisfactory progress rendering a person liable to be not admitted to a course of study***

The Faculty may direct that a person shall not be admitted to a course of study if, having been a student of this or another university or institute of higher learning, he has:

- (i) failed in all the units in which he enrolled in his previous year
- (ii) failed in more than half of the units in which he enrolled in his previous two years, or
- (iii) accumulated failures in a total of four or more units.

**3. *Unsatisfactory progress rendering a person liable to be not permitted to continue in a course of study***

The Faculty may direct a person shall not be permitted to continue in a course of study if he has:

- (i) failed in all the units in which he enrolled in his previous year
- (ii) failed in more than half of the units in which he enrolled in his previous two years, or
- (iii) accumulated failures in a total of four or more units.

**4. *Unsatisfactory progress rendering a person liable to be admitted to or permitted to continue in a course of study only upon specified conditions***

The Faculty may direct that a person under paragraph 2 or 3 above or a person who has failed in three units in his previous year or who has failed in half of the units in which he enrolled in his previous two years shall be admitted to or permitted to continue in a course of study only on specified conditions. These conditions may include:

- (i) a condition that he completes two units as a part-time student or three units as a full-time student in the next academic year or be liable to exclusion from the Faculty
- (ii) a condition that he pass one or more specified units or be liable to exclusion from the Faculty.

**5. *Unsatisfactory progress rendering a person liable to be not permitted to enrol in a subject or unit***

In the absence of a recommendation to the contrary from the head of the department concerned the Faculty may direct that a person be not permitted to enrol in a subject or unit if he has, whether in the Faculty or in the University or in another university or institute of higher learning:

- (i) failed twice in that subject or unit
- (ii) been excluded from examination in that subject or unit, or
- (iii) shown significantly poor performance.

**6. *Withdrawals from units***

Withdrawals made after the first Friday of third term will be counted as failures. Withdrawals made during second term and up until the first Friday of third term which are not satisfactorily explained to the Faculty may be counted as failures.

**7. *Re-admission***

Action taken under the Academic Progress Rules is effective for the following two academic years and thereafter may be reviewed on the grounds that the person is better able to cope with the course than he was

in the first instance. All cases of re-admission after two years must be considered by Faculty.

**8. *Other requirements***

Other requirements for enrolling are set out in the Faculty's Degree Rules.



## Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules\*

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 12 May 1961, 14 December 1962, 10 May 1963, 12 July 1963, 8 November 1963, 14 August 1964, 9 July 1965, 12 November 1965, 8 July 1966, 14 July 1967, 8 December 1967, 14 June 1968, 12 July 1968, 9 May 1969, 8 August 1969, 12 December 1969, 14 August 1970, 11 September 1970, 12 February 1971, 11 June 1971, 9 July 1971, 10 September 1971, 10 December 1971, 14 April 1972, 11 August 1972, 8 December 1972, 10 August 1973, 13 September 1974, 11 July 1975, 12 September 1975, 13 August 1976, 8 July 1977, 9 September 1977, 11 November 1977, 14 July 1978, 11 August 1978, 2 February 1979, 8 June 1979, 14 September 1979, 11 July 1980, 10 October 1980, 14 November 1980, 11 March 1983, 8 July 1983, 12 August 1983)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears —

Definition

'order' means the order, as amended from time to time, with respect to the units from which units for the degree may be chosen, being the order made by the Board of The Faculties on the advice of the Faculty under section 4 of the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute;

'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics;

'unit from another faculty' means a unit chosen from the units and subjects referred to in paragraphs (b), (c), (d) and (e) of sub-rule (1) of rule 7 of these Rules.

(2) A reference in these Rules, in relation to a person who is a candidate for the degree with honours or is seeking admission as such a candidate to the head of the department responsible for an honours course or of the department in which an honours course is, or is to be, taken shall be read —

Interpretation

(a) where that person has been admitted, or is seeking admission, to a combined honours course of the kind referred to in paragraph (g) of sub-rule (1) of rule 14 of these Rules, as a reference to the heads of the departments in which the honours courses comprised in the combined honours course are to be taken; and

(b) where that person has been admitted, or is seeking admission to a combined honours course of the kind referred to in paragraph (h) of that sub-rule, as a reference to —

(i) the heads of the departments in which such of the honours courses referred to in paragraphs (a) to (f), inclusive, of that sub-rule as are comprised in the combined honours course are to be taken; and

(ii) such other person as the Faculty determines, having regard to the other field of study in which work is to be performed for the purposes of the combined honours course.

\* \* \* \* \*

2. The degree of Bachelor of Economics may be conferred as a pass degree or as a degree with honours.

Pass degree and honours degree

2A. (1) A person who desires to be admitted as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Economics or to be permitted to undertake any part of the course of study for that degree shall, in addition to complying with the Admission Rules, apply accordingly to the Registrar.

Admission to candidature

(2) The Faculty may, having regard to criteria established by the Board of The Faculties with the advice of the Faculty —

\*From 1 January 1984 the Faculty of Economics will be re-named the Faculty of Economics and Commerce. Courses of study rules for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce will be available from the Faculty office. Also from 1 January 1984 the Department of Accounting and Public Finance will be re-named the Department of Commerce.

**R.15.2**

- (a) admit or refuse to admit a person as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Economics; and
- (b) permit or refuse to permit a person to undertake any part of the course of study for that degree.

Approval of choice and order of units

3. (1) A candidate shall secure the approval of the Faculty for the proposed choice and order of the units of his degree course and shall secure the approval of the Faculty to any proposed alterations of the course originally approved.

(2) The number of units that a candidate may take in any year shall be determined by the Faculty.

Admission to examination

4. A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in any unit of the course, being a unit in the Faculty, unless he has attended such classes and performed satisfactorily such work in the appropriate units of the course as is required by the head of the appropriate department.

**The pass degree**

Requirements of candidature

5. A candidate for the pass degree —

- \* \* \* \*
- (b) shall, unless he has been admitted to advanced status under rule 12 of these Rules, pursue an approved course of studies for at least three years in accordance with these Rules.

Course for pass degree

6. (1) Subject to this rule, to complete the course for the pass degree a candidate shall pass units referred to in the next succeeding rule the total value of which is not less than twenty points.

(2) The majors, units or combinations of units that shall be included in the course of study for the degree are the majors, units or combinations of units, as the case may be, specified in the order for the purposes of this sub-rule.

\* \* \* \*

Units for pass degree

7. (1) The units for the pass degree shall be chosen from —

- (a) the units offered by the Faculty of Economics;
- (b) the units offered by the Faculty of Arts;
- (c) the units offered by the Faculty of Asian Studies;
- (d) the units offered by the Faculty of Science; and
- (e) subjects offered by the Faculty of Law to candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Economics, being the subjects specified in the order for the purposes of this paragraph.

\* \* \* \*

(2) The units offered by the Faculty are the units specified in the order for the purposes of this sub-rule.

(3) The order shall, for the purposes of these Rules, specify the value, expressed as a number of points of —

- (a) units referred to in sub-rule (2); and
- (b) subjects referred to in paragraph (1)(e).

\* \* \* \*

(5) The value, for the purpose of these Rules, of a unit or subject offered by a faculty other than the Faculty of Economics is —

- (a) in the case of a unit offered by the Faculty of Science — such number of points as is the value of that unit for the purposes of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules; and
- (b) in any other case — such number of points as is determined by the Faculty.

(6) A unit from another faculty shall be taken in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)) Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules, or the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules, as the case requires.

(7) The order may, for the purposes of these Rules, specify —

- (a) unit for which a candidate may not receive credit if taken with other units;
- (b) a maximum number of units for which a candidate may receive credit in any year;
- (c) units that are incompatible with or that may not be taken concurrently with, or after completion of, other units;
- (d) prerequisites to the taking of specified units or specified subjects;
- (e) a maximum number of points for which a candidate may receive credit in respect of the taking of specified units or specified subjects; and
- (f) any other condition or conditions to which the taking of a specified unit is subject.

\* \* \* \*  
 \* \* \* \*  
 \* \* \* \*  
 \* \* \* \*

8. The order may, for the purposes of these Rules, specify the approved majors for the pass degree. Approved majors

\* \* \* \* \* \* \* \*

10. (1) A candidate may, with the permission of the head of the department or, in the case of the Faculty of Asian Studies, the head of the centre, in which a unit is taken, enrol for honours in that unit. Enrolments for honours

(2) A candidate who has enrolled for honours in a unit may only sit for an honours examination in that unit —

- (a) in the case of a unit taken in the Faculty of Asian Studies — with the approval of the Dean of that Faculty; or
- (b) in any other case — with the approval of the head of the department in which the unit is taken.

10A. The performance of a candidate in a unit shall be classified as 'high distinction', 'distinction', 'credit', 'pass' or 'fail'. Classification of performance of candidate

11. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the pass degree unless —

**R.15.4**

- (a) he has completed the course for the degree and has otherwise complied with these Rules; and
- (b) subject to the next succeeding rule, he completed that course within the period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he first submitted himself for the annual examination in a unit of that course.

Admission to the pass degree

12. (1) The Faculty may admit a candidate who has performed work or passed a unit or subject —

- (a) in another faculty;
- (b) in another university in Australia, or at another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, being work performed, or a unit or subject passed, after matriculation at that university; or
- (c) in a college of advanced education or a similar institution, being work performed, or a unit or subject passed, that is, in the opinion of the Faculty, of degree standard

to such advanced status in the course for the pass degree as the Faculty determines, having regard to that work, units or subject.

(2) Where the Faculty admits a candidate to advanced status under the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty shall fix a time, not being more than eight years from the date of admission of the candidate to the course for the pass degree of this University, within which the candidate must comply with the requirements of these Rules.

(3) Unless in a particular case the Faculty otherwise determines —

- (a) a candidate shall not be granted status in relation to work performed, or a unit or subject passed, more than ten years before the date on which the candidate applied for status in relation to that work or unit or subject; and
- (b) a candidate shall not be permitted to enrol for a unit forming part of a sequence of units where the candidate seeks status in relation to work performed or a unit or subject passed in relation to that sequence of units more than ten years before the date on which the candidate applies to enrol for that first-mentioned unit.

**Specialist course in Accounting for pass degree**

Specialist course

12A. (1) A candidate for the pass degree of Bachelor of Economics may pursue a specialist course in Accounting, and such a candidate shall, unless he has been admitted to advanced status or the Faculty otherwise permits, pursue his studies for at least four years in accordance with this rule and such other rules as are not inconsistent with this rule.

(2) In order to complete the specialist course in Accounting for the pass degree, a candidate shall pass such units as will enable him to obtain a total of at least 26 points comprising, unless the Faculty otherwise determines, points obtained by completing the units and subjects specified in the order for the purposes of this sub-rule.

\* \* \* \*

(4) A candidate who has complied with the preceding provisions of these Rules as are, by virtue of this rule, applicable may be admitted to the pass degree of Bachelor of Economics, and shall be entitled, upon admission to that degree to have a memorial of his speciality in Accounting noted on the certificate of his admission to that degree.

**The degree with honours**

13. Unless admitted to advanced status, a candidate for the degree with honours shall pursue his studies for at least four years after admission to the course. Period of honours course

13A. The Faculty may admit a candidate who has performed work or completed part of a course at this University, at another university or at a college of advanced education or a similar institution, to such advanced status in the course for the honours degree as the Faculty determines, having regard to all the circumstances of the case. Admission to advanced status

14. (1) A candidate for the degree with honours may be awarded honours in one of the following honours courses: Honours courses

- (a) Economics (to be taken in the Department of Economics);
- (b) Economic History (to be taken in the Department of Economic History);
- \* \* \* \*
- (d) Statistics (to be taken in the Department of Statistics);
- (da) Econometrics (to be taken in the Department of Statistics);
- (e) Accounting or Public Finance (to be taken in the Department of Accounting and Public Finance); or
- (f) Computer Science (to be taken in the Department of Computer Science),

or in a combined honours course comprising —

- (g) a combination of two or more of the honours courses referred to in the preceding paragraphs of this sub-rule; or
- (h) a combination of one or more of those honours courses and work in such other field of study as the Faculty approves.

(2) A candidate who has been awarded honours in one course may, with the approval of the Faculty, be awarded honours in a second course after satisfactorily completing one further year's work as specified by the head of the department responsible for his second honours course.

15. The Faculty may admit a candidate to an honours course on the recommendation of the head of the department in which the honours course is proposed to be taken. Admission to honours course

16. A candidate for the degree with honours shall, in the first three academic years, take such courses as are approved by the Faculty for the pass degree together with such additional work as is specified by the head of the department responsible for the honours course to which he is admitted. Additional work to be taken in first three years

17. (1) A candidate may be admitted to the fourth year by the Faculty if he has reached a sufficiently high standard in the first three years of his degree course. Fourth year

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year if the pass degree of Bachelor of Economics has been conferred upon him at the end of his third year.

\* \* \* \*

18. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the degree with honours shall not be admitted to the degree unless he has pursued his studies for the fourth year of the course — When fourth year to be taken

**R.15.6**

- (a) if he is a full-time student — throughout the period of one year next following the completion by him of the requirements for the pass degree; or
- (b) if he is a part-time student — throughout the period of two years next following the completion by him of the requirements for the pass degree,

and has completed that fourth year of the course at the expiration of that period.

(2) At the expiration of the first year of candidature of a part-time student in the fourth year of the course, the Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the department in which the honours course is being taken, if, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate is not making satisfactory progress in that course, cancel his enrolment as a candidate for the degree with honours.

(3) Where, in pursuance of the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty has cancelled the enrolment of a person as a candidate for the degree with honours, that person shall be deemed, for the purpose of rule 22A of these Rules to have abandoned the course for the degree with honours.

Thesis

19. A candidate in the fourth year shall take the honours course and shall also submit a thesis in the field of his honours work as specified by the head of the department.

Honours year not to be attempted more than once

20. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the degree with honours shall not attempt the honours year more than once.

Classification of honours

21. The degree with honours shall be awarded with first class honours; second class honours, division A; second class honours, division B; and third class honours.

Admission to honours degree

22. A candidate who has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the degree with honours and who has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units of his course and any other work that he is required to perform may be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Economics with honours.

Candidate for honours degree may be admitted to pass degree

22A. A candidate for the degree with honours who —

- (a) fails to attain the required standard for the award of that degree; or
- (b) abandons the course for that degree,

may be admitted to the pass degree if he has complied with the requirements of these Rules for admission to that degree.

Application of amending rules

23. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment affecting the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the pass degree of Bachelor of Economics or the degree of Bachelor of Economics with honours is made to these Rules or the order, the amendment does not apply to such a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless —

- (a) the student elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules or the order as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or
- (b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

**Degree of Bachelor of Economics (Units) Order**

1. In this Order, unless the contrary intention appears —

Interpretation

'Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics;

'first-year unit' means —

(a) a unit offered by the Faculty, being a unit opposite the name of which, as set out in column 2 of Schedule 1, no condition is specified in column 4 of that Schedule; or

(b) \* \* \* \*

(c) \* \* \* \*

(d) a unit from another faculty within the meaning of the Rules, being a unit or subject that is a first-year unit or subject within the meaning of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)) Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules or the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules, as the case may be;

'Rules' means the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules;

2. For the purposes of sub-rule 6(2) of the Rules, the course shall include —

Certain requirements of course

(a) the approved major set out as Group 1 in Schedule 2;

(b) another approved major set out in that Schedule;

(c) first-year units the value of which is not less than 8 points; and

(d) Economic Statistics A, Economic Statistics B or one of the following combinations of units:

(i) Statistics B01 and Statistics B02;

(ii) Statistics B03 and Statistics B04.

3. (1) For the purposes of paragraph 7(1)(e) of the Rules, the subjects offered by the Faculty of Law to candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Economics are Introductory Business Law, The Law of Business Entities, Principles of Taxation Law and such other subjects offered by the Faculty of Law as are approved by the Faculty for the purposes of this sub-clause.

Law subjects

(2) The value, for the purposes of the Rules, of a subject referred to in sub-clause (1) is the value set out in column 2 of the following table opposite to the subject concerned.

Column 1 Subject	Column 2 Points
Introductory Business Law	2
The Law of Business Entities	1
Principles of Taxation Law	1
A subject taught in a series of classes extending for one year	1½
A subject taught in a series of classes extending for one semester	1

4. (1) For the purposes of sub-rule 7(2) of the Rules, the units offered by the Faculty are the units the names of which are set out in column 2 of Schedule 1.

Schedule 1

(2) The value, for the purposes of the Rules, of each of the units referred to in sub-clause (1) is the number of points specified opposite the name of the unit in column 3 of Schedule 1.

(3) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not take a unit referred to in sub-clause (1) unless he satisfies the condition or conditions (if any) specified opposite the name of the unit in column 4 of Schedule 1.

Restrictions on course structure

5. (1) For the purposes of sub-rule 7(7) of the Rules, notwithstanding anything contained in the Rules or this order —

- (a) a candidate may not receive credit —
  - (i) for both Mathematics for Economists and Group A points from mathematics units; or
  - (ii) except with the permission of the Faculty for more than 2 points in respect of first-year units offered by a faculty other than the Faculty of Economics;
  - (iii) for both Economic Statistics A or Economic Statistics B and the combinations of Statistics A03 and Statistics A01 or Statistics A01 and Statistics A02 or Statistical Techniques 1 and Statistical Techniques 2;
  - (iv) for both Statistics B03 and Statistics B05;
- (b) a candidate may not, except with the permission of the Faculty, receive credit for more than 8 points in respect of first-year units taken by him;
- (c) a candidate who takes units to the value of 6 points from another faculty shall not receive credit for any other unit from another faculty, other than A-level units of mathematics to a maximum value of 2 points;
- (d) a candidate shall not take Economic Statistics A or Economic Statistics B, or Statistical Techniques 1 and Statistical Techniques 2 concurrently with or after completion of Group B points of mathematics or Statistics B01;
- \* \* \* \*
- (f) a candidate shall not receive credit for more than 6 points in respect of units referred to in paragraph 7(1)(e) of the Rules;
- (g) a candidate who receives credit for 6 points in respect of units referred to in paragraph 7(1)(e) of the Rules shall not receive credit in respect of units referred to in paragraphs 7(1)(b), (c) and (d) of the Rules; and
- (h) a candidate —
  - (i) shall not take the subject Introductory Business Law unless he has completed 6 points in respect of Economics units;
  - (ii) shall not take the subject The Law of Business Entities or Principles of Taxation Law unless he has completed the subject Introductory Business Law.
  - (iii) \* \* \* \*

(2) In the application of sub-paragraph (1)(a)(ii) and paragraph (1)(b), Group A points of mathematics shall be deemed not to be first-year units.

\* \* \* \*



(5) A candidate may not count for the degree more than one point in respect of —

- (a) Pure Mathematics A01, Pure Mathematics A03, Pure Mathematics A05H, Mathematics A01, Mathematics A11 and Mathematics A21H;
- (b) Pure Mathematics A02, Pure Mathematics A04, Pure Mathematics A06H, Mathematics A02, Mathematics A12 and Mathematics A22H;
- (c) Applied Mathematics A21, Applied Mathematics A31H, Mathematics A23H;
- (d) Applied Mathematics A12, Applied Mathematics A22, Applied Mathematics A32H, Mathematics A01, Mathematics A24H;
- (e) Applied Mathematics B27, Applied Mathematics B37H;
- (f) Applied Mathematics B28, Applied Mathematics B38H, Applied Mathematics B42H;
- (g) Pure Mathematics C03, Pure Mathematics B07H;
- (h) Applied Mathematics B42H, Pure Mathematics B08H.

6. For the purposes of rule 8 of the Rules, the approved majors for the pass degree are the groups of units set out in Schedule 2, when taken in the sequences specified in that table.

7. \* \* \* \* \* Specialist course

## SCHEDULE 1

Clause 4

### Units

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Units	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Conditions
1	Accounting I	2	
1A	Accounting II	2	Completion of Accounting I
2	* * * *	* * *	* * *
3	* * * *	* * *	* * *
4	* * * *	* * *	* * *
5	* * * *	* * *	* * *
6	Accounting C01	1	Completion of Accounting II
7	Accounting C02	1	Completion of Accounting C01 or Accounting C06
8	* * * *	* * *	* * *
9	Accounting C04	1	Completion of Accounting II and concurrent taking of Economics II

**O.3.4**

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Units	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Conditions
10	Accounting C05	1	Completion of — (a) Accounting I; and (b) Economics II
11	Accounting C06	1	Completion of — (a) Accounting II; and (b) Economics I
11AAA	Accounting C07	1	Accounting II
11AA	Accounting C09	1	Completion of Economic Statistics and completion or concurrent taking of Accounting II
11A	Accounting D01	1	No more than 2 units may be taken and then only with the permission of the Head of Department
11B	Accounting D02	1	
11C	Accounting D04	1	
11D	Accounting D06	1	
11E	Accounting D07	1	
11F	Accounting D08	1	
11G	Accounting D09	1	
12	Agricultural Economics	1	
13	Applied Macroeconomics	1	Completion of Economics II
14	Australian Economic Development in the Nineteenth Century	1	Economics I or Economics for Historians
15	*	*	*
16	*	*	*
17	*	*	*
18	*	*	*
19	*	*	*
20	*	*	*
21	*	*	*

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Units	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Conditions
22	* * * *	*	*
23	Development Economics	1	Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
24	Economic Development of Modern Japan	1	Completion of Economics I or Economics for Historians
24A	Development, Poverty and Famine	1	Either — (a) Economics I or Economics for Historians; or (b) any later full-year unit
25	Economic Experience of Modern India	1	Completion of Economics I or Economics for Historians
26	The Australian Economy	2	
27	Economic History B (Australian Economic History)	2	Either — (a) completion of Economic History A and concurrent taking of Economics I or Economics for Historians; or (b) completion of Economics I or Economics for Historians
28	Economic Measurement	1	1. Completion of Statistics A02; and 2. Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
28A	Economic Theory and History	1	1. Completion of Statistics A01 or work in statistics at an equivalent level; and 2. Unless the Head of the Department of Economic History otherwise approves, completion or concurrent taking of Economics III
28B	Economic Statistics A	2	
28C	Economic Statistics B	2	
29	Economics I	2	
30	Economics II	2	Completion of Economics I
30A	Economics III	2	Completion of Economics II

**O.3.6**

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Units	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Conditions
31	* * * *	*	* *
31A	Financial Economics	1	Completion of Economics II
32	History of Economic Thought	1	Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
32A	Income Distribution and Inequality	1	Completion of or concurrent taking of Economics II
33	Industrial Organisations	1	Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
34	Introduction to Computer Data Processing	1	Completion of units having a total value of 4 points
35	Japanese Economy and Economic Policy	1	Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
36	Labour Economics	1	Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
36A	Law and Economics	1	Completion or, with the approval of the Head of Department, concurrent taking of Economics II
37	Mathematical Economics IA	1	1. Completion of two Group A points of mathematics, or Mathematics for Economists; and 2. Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
38	Mathematical Economics IB	1	Completion of two Group A points from mathematics approved by the Head of Department, or Mathematics for Economists
39	Mathematical Economics IIA	1	Completion of — 1. Economics II; and 2. Mathematical Economics IA and IB, or Mathematics for Economists, or any 2 B-level pure mathematics half-units that are compatible within the meaning of sub-clause 5(5)

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Units	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Conditions
40	Mathematical Economics IIB	1	Completion of — 1. Economics II; and 2. Mathematical Economics IA and IB, or Mathematics for Economists or any 2 B-level pure mathematics half-units that are compatible within the meaning of sub-clause 5(5)
41	Mathematics for Economists	2	Completion of Economics I
42	Monetary Economics	1	Completion of Economics II
43	Optimal Control Theory	1	Completion of — (a) Economics II; and (b) either — (i) Mathematical Economics IA and IB; (ii) any 2 B-level pure mathematics half-units that are compatible within the meaning of sub-clause 5(5); or (iii) Mathematics for Economists, at a level satisfactory, for the purposes of this item, to the Head of the Department of Economics
44	Public Economics A	1	Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
45	Public Economics B	1	1. Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II; and 2. Unless the Head of Department otherwise approves, completion of Public Economics A
46	Public Economics C	1	Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
47	Public Economics D	1	1. Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II; and 2. Public Economics A, but with the approval of the Head of Department, Public Economics D may be taken in isolation from, or before Public Economics A

**O.3.8**

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Units	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Conditions
48	* * * *	*	* *
49	Resource and Environmental Economics	1	Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
50	Russian Economic History	1	Completion of Economics I or Economics for Historians
51	* * * *	*	* *
52	* * * *	*	* *
53	* * * *	*	* *
54	Statistics B01	1	Completion of any 2 Group A-level units or Mathematics for Economists or Economic Statistics A at distinction level
55	* * * *	*	* *
56	Statistics B02	1	Completion of Statistics B01
57	* * * *	*	* *
58	Statistics B03	1	1. Completion of Statistics B01; and 2. Completion or concurrent taking of Economics I
59	* * * *	*	* *
60	Statistics B04	1	1. Completion of Statistics A01; or 2. Completion or concurrent taking of Statistics B01
60A	Statistics B05	1	Completion of Statistics A01 and Statistics A02 or Statistics A03 and Statistics A01 or Economic Statistics (with the permission of the Head, Department of Statistics)
60B	Statistics B06	1	Completion of Statistics B05 (or a unit that, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Statistics, is an equivalent introductory econometric unit)

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Units	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Conditions
61	Statistics C01	1	Completion of either Statistics B02 or B03, and Mathematics B11 and Mathematics B12 or Mathematics B21H. In addition Mathematics B04 is recommended for pass students and Mathematics B22H for prospective honours students.
62	* * * * *		* * *
63	Statistics C02	1	Completion of Statistics B02 and Statistics C01, Mathematics B04 is strongly recommended.
64	* * * * *		* * *
65	Statistics C03	1	Completion of Mathematics for Economists or two Group A points from mathematics or Statistics B01
66	* * * * *		* * *
67	Statistics C04	1	Completion of Statistics B01
68	* * * * *		* * *
69	Statistics C05	1	Completion of Statistics B03
70	* * * * *		* * *
71	Statistics C06	1	1. Completion of Statistics B03; and 2. Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
72	* * * * *		* * *
73	* * * * *		* * *
74	Statistics C08	1	Completion of units to the value of 14 points normally towards BSc or BSc (Forestry) degrees or equivalent status in another faculty. A familiarity with elementary statistics procedures and terminology is assumed. Intending students should consult with the Head of Department. Undergraduates not intending to pursue future research work will not normally enrol in this unit.

**O.3.10**

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Units	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Conditions
74A	The International Economy Since the Second World War	1	Completion of Economics I or Economics for Historians
75	Transport Economics	1	Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II

**SCHEDULE 2**

Clause 6

**Approved majors**

Column 1 Group	Column 2 First-year Units	Column 3 Second-year Units	Column 4 Third-year Units
1	Economics I	Economics II	Economics III
2	Accounting I	Accounting II	Any 2 of Accounting C01, C02, C04, C05, C06, C07, C09 and Accounting D units as determined by the Head of Department
3	* * *	* * *	* * *
4	The Australian Economy	Four of — (a) Australian Economic Development in the Nineteenth Century; (b) Economic Theory and History; (c) Economic Development of Modern Japan; (d) Economic Experience of Modern India; (e) Development, Poverty and Famine; (f) History of Economic Thought; (g) The International Economy Since the Second World War; and (h) Russian Economic History	
5	* * *	* * *	* * *
6	Two Group A points from mathematics units approved by the Head of Department	1. Mathematical Economics IA; and 2. Mathematical Economics IB	1. Mathematical Economics IIA; and 2. Mathematical Economics IIB



Column 1 Group	Column 2 First-year Units	Column 3 Second-year Units	Column 4 Third-year Units
7	Two Group A points from mathematics units approved by the Head of Department	Statistics B01 and — (a) Statistics B02; (b) Statistics B03; (c) Statistics B04	Two of — (a) Statistics B03 where not taken as part of the second-year requirement of the major; (b) Statistics C01; (c) Statistics C02; (d) Statistics C03; (e) Statistics C04; (f) Statistics C05; (g) Statistics C06
8	One of — (a) Accounting I; (b) Two Group A points from mathematics units; (c) The Australian Economy; (d) Economic Statistics A and Economic Statistics B or Statistical Techniques 1 and 2	Such units offered by the Faculty, being units other than — (a) first-year units; (b) units offered by the Department of Political Science; (c) units that, together with the unit taken as the first-year unit of the major, form another of the majors specified in this Schedule, as together have a value of 4 points.	

**Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Economics) Rules**

1. (1) In these Rules —

'enrol' includes re-enrol and 'enrolment' includes re-enrolment;

'Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics;

'the Board' means the Board of The Faculties.

(2) A reference in these Rules to a 'course', 'subject' or 'unit' means a course or a subject or unit, as the case may be, of a degree for which the Faculty is responsible.

2. (1) Where a person enrolled, or applying to be enrolled, in the University has not, in the opinion of the Faculty, achieved satisfactory academic progress in the University or in another university or institute of higher learning or education, the Faculty may, in relation to the person, give whichever of the following directions it considers appropriate in the circumstances of the case:

- (a) A direction that the person not be admitted to a course of study;
- (b) a direction that the person's enrolment in a course of study be terminated;
- (c) a direction that the person's enrolment in a course of study be suspended for such a period as is specified in the direction;
- (d) a direction that the person not be permitted to enrol in a particular subject or unit;
- (e) a direction that the person be permitted to enrol in a particular subject or unit subject to a condition or conditions specified in the direction;
- (f) a direction that the person be permitted to continue in a course of study subject to a condition or conditions specified in the direction;
- (g) a direction that the person not be permitted to continue in a particular subject or unit;
- (h) a direction that the person be permitted to continue in a particular subject or unit subject to a condition or conditions specified in the direction.

(2) Before giving a direction under sub-rule (1) in relation to a person who is not, or has not been, enrolled in the Faculty, the Faculty shall give the person an opportunity of making representations to the Faculty with respect to his enrolment and shall take into account any representations so made.

(3) Where the Faculty has, in relation to a person, given a direction under —

- (a) paragraph (1)(b) or (c); or
- (b) paragraph (1)(d); being a direction in respect of enrolment in a compulsory unit without which a person would not qualify for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Economics,

the first-mentioned person may appeal to the Board against the direction.

(4) An appeal under sub-rule (3) shall be lodged with the Registrar within a period commencing on the date of the direction and ending on the date 7 days prior to the commencement of the academic year next following the academic year in which the direction was given.

**Criteria Adopted in Application of the Academic Progress (The Faculties) Statute and the Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Economics) Rules**

1. *Progress in individual units*

- (a) A student is liable to exclusion from the examination for any unit in which his performance or class work is unsatisfactory to the Head of the Department. Such exclusion will be counted as a failure in the examination for that unit.
- (b) A student who fails in a semester unit at two semester examinations or in a full-year unit at two annual examinations is liable to exclusion from further enrolment in that unit if it is a unit offered by the Faculty of Economics. If it is a compulsory unit he is liable to exclusion from the Faculty. If the unit is offered by a department in another faculty, the student may not re-enrol in it without the approval of the Faculty of Economics on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned.

2. *Progress in the course as a whole*

(a) *Full-time students*

- (i) *First year.* A full-time student who does not obtain at least two of the possible eight points in his first year of enrolment is liable to exclusion from further enrolment in the Faculty.
- (ii) *Subsequent years.* A full-time student who, in any two successive years of his course, does not obtain at least four points is liable to exclusion from further enrolment in the Faculty.

(A full-time student is a student who commences the academic year with a full-time load and who does not during the year take such employment as to lead Faculty to classify him as a part-time student, whether or not withdrawals reduce his load to that normal for a part-time student.)

(b) *Part-time students*

- (i) *First year.* There are no overall progress conditions on part-time students in their first year.
- (ii) *Subsequent years.* A part-time student who, in any two successive years of his course, does not obtain at least two points is liable to exclusion from further enrolment in the Faculty.

3. *Specific progress conditions*

- (a) If, after consideration of the case of a student liable to exclusion from further enrolment in the Faculty, the Faculty does not exclude him, the student may be required to meet a condition specifying the units to be passed in the year of his next enrolment or be liable to exclusion from the Faculty.
- (b) Where a student during the year requests a suspension of his course and this is approved, any specific progress conditions applying to his current enrolment will normally apply from the date of resumption of his course.

#### 4. Withdrawals

- (a) Withdrawals from units will be counted as failures —
  - (i) in the case of a full-year unit, if the withdrawal is after the first Friday of third term;
  - (ii) withdrawals made in the last four weeks of a semester will be counted as failures.
- (b) A student with a record of withdrawals, for which reasons acceptable to the Faculty have not been given, may be required to pass units to the value of four points as a part-time student or units to the value of six points as a full-time student or be liable to exclusion from further enrolment in the Faculty, and/or may be informed that withdrawal from any further unit in the year of his next enrolment will be treated as a failure unless reasons are given which are acceptable to the Faculty.

#### 5. Exclusions from further enrolment in the Faculty

- (a) A student who has been excluded from the Faculty will normally be excluded for a period of up to two years. Admission after the period of exclusion will be at the discretion of Faculty.
- (b) Students suspended from enrolment in the Faculty on the grounds of either their overall lack of progress (categories B and C), or their continued failure in a compulsory unit for the degree (category E), will be permitted with the approval of the Head of Department(s) concerned to enrol in a unit or units offered by the Faculty of Economics, except those from which they have been excluded, provided enrolment in another degree course is secured.
- (c) Students who had served their period of exclusion and had demonstrated that they could successfully complete tertiary studies should continue to receive status for comparable work elsewhere.

#### 6. Academic Progress Committee

Decisions to exclude students from further enrolment in the Faculty and from further enrolment in units offered by the Faculty are made by the Academic Progress Committee of the Faculty. Students are given an opportunity to show cause why they should not be excluded, and those who are excluded from re-enrolment in the Faculty may submit a written appeal against the Faculty's decision to the Board of The Faculties.

## Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960, amended 5 September 1961, 14 September 1962, 14 December 1962, 12 July 1963, 14 August 1964, 9 July 1965, 11 March 1966, 11 November 1966, 14 July 1967, 8 December 1967, 13 September 1968, 13 December 1968, 11 July 1969, 12 December 1969, 14 August 1970, 9 July 1971, 12 November 1971, 10 December 1971, 8 December 1972, 10 August 1973, 13 September 1974, 12 September 1975, 12 December 1975, 13 August 1976, 12 November 1976, 9 September 1977, 9 June 1978, 11 August 1978, 9 March 1979, 8 June 1979, 14 September 1979, 9 November 1979, 14 December 1979, 13 June 1980, 10 October 1980, 14 November 1980, 12 November 1982, 12 August 1983)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears —

Definitions

'order' means the order, as amended from time to time, with respect to the subjects for the degree, made by the Board of The Faculties on the advice of the Faculty under section 4 of the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute;

'prescribed candidate' means a person —

- (a) who has been admitted by the Faculty as a candidate for the degree; and
- (b) who has been permitted to undertake the course for the degree in accordance with provisions of these Rules, and of the order, relating to prescribed candidates;

'the degree' means the degree of Bachelor of Laws and includes the degree of Bachelor of Laws with honours;

'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Law in The Faculties.

(2) For the purposes of these Rules, 'elective subject' and 'subject value' have the same respective meanings as they have in the order.

(3) For the purposes of these Rules, 2 elective subjects the total subject value of which is 2 points shall be deemed to be 1 subject only.

\* \* \* \* \*

2. The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be conferred as a pass degree or as a degree with honours.

Pass degree and honours degree

2A. (1) A person who desires to be admitted as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Laws or to be permitted to undertake any part of the course of study for that degree shall, in addition to complying with the Admission Rules, apply accordingly to the Registrar.

Admission to candidature

(2) The Faculty may, in accordance with the order with respect to the admission of candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Laws, being the order made by the Board of The Faculties, with the advice of the Faculty, under section 4 of the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute —

- (a) admit or refuse to admit a person as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Laws; and
- (b) permit or refuse to permit a person to undertake any part of the course of study for that degree.

### Degree of Bachelor of Laws

3. (1) Subject to rule 15, a candidate for the degree shall —

Course of study

- (a) pursue an approved course of studies —
  - (i) in the case of a candidate other than a prescribed candidate — for not less than 4 years; and
  - (ii) in the case of a prescribed candidate — for not less than 3 years; and

(b) pass examinations,  
in accordance with these Rules.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the degree shall not engage in paid employment for more than 15 hours in any week in which lectures are conducted by the Faculty in a subject taken by the candidate.

(3) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not undertake the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws at the same time as undertaking a degree or diploma course offered by —

- (a) another faculty;
- (b) another university; or
- (c) another tertiary institution,

except where the candidate is undertaking a combined course in accordance with the Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws) Rules, the Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Laws) Rules, the Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws) Rules or the Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Laws) Rules.

Subjects

4. (1) The subjects for the examinations in each year of the course of study for the degree are, in respect of a candidate other than a prescribed candidate, the subjects specified in the order, for the purposes of this sub-rule, in relation to each of those years.

(2) The subjects for the examinations in each year of the course of study for the degree are, in respect of a prescribed candidate, the subjects specified in the order, for the purposes of this sub-rule, in relation to each of those years.

(3) The number of subjects specified in the order, in accordance with this rule, shall not, in the aggregate, be less than —

- (a) in the case of a candidate other than a prescribed candidate — 20; or
- (b) in the case of a prescribed candidate — 17.

(4) The order may, for the purposes of these Rules, specify prerequisites and other conditions with respect to the taking of specified subjects.

Faculty to determine course of candidate

5. The Faculty may determine the order and number of subjects in which a candidate may present himself for examination from time to time.

Number of subjects to be taken in each year

6. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate other than a prescribed candidate shall not present himself for examination in more than 5 subjects when pursuing the first year of the course, in more than 5 subjects when pursuing the second year of the course, in more than 6 subjects when pursuing the third year of the course, or in more than 7 subjects when pursuing the fourth year of the course.

(2) For the purposes of sub-rule (1), a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing the first year of the course until he has received credit for 4 subjects of the course, thereafter to be pursuing the second year until he has received credit for 8 subjects of the course, thereafter to be pursuing the third year until he has received credit for 14 subjects of the course and thereafter to be pursuing the fourth year.

(3) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a prescribed candidate shall not present himself for examination in more than 6 subjects when

pursuing the first year of the course, in more than 6 subjects when pursuing the second year of the course, or more than 7 subjects when pursuing the third year of the course.

(4) For the purposes of sub-rule (3), a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing the first year of the course until he has received credit for 4 subjects of the course, thereafter to be pursuing the second year of the course until he has received credit for 10 subjects and thereafter to be pursuing the third year.

(5) For the purposes of this rule, 2 elective subjects the total subject value of which is 2 points shall be deemed to be 1 subject only.

7. A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in a subject of his course unless he has, to the satisfaction of the Faculty, attended such classes and performed such work in that subject as the Faculty determines. Admission to examinations

7A. (1) A candidate shall perform such moot work in each year of his course as the Faculty determines. Moot work

(2) Where, in any year, a candidate fails to perform to the satisfaction of the Faculty the moot work required under sub-rule (1) to be performed by him in that year, the Faculty may require him to perform such additional moot work or other academic work as the Faculty determines.

(3) Where a candidate fails to perform to the satisfaction of the Faculty any additional moot work or other academic work that he is required under sub-rule (2) to perform and the candidate would, but for this sub-rule qualify for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Laws, he shall not, unless the Faculty otherwise determines, be taken to have completed the approved course.

8. (1) A candidate shall perform such work by way of legal writing and research in the first year of his course as the Faculty determines. Legal writing and research

(2) Where a candidate fails to perform, to the satisfaction of the Faculty, the work referred to in sub-rule (1), he shall be taken not to have successfully completed the first year of his course.

9. A candidate's performance in an examination for a subject shall be classified as 'fail', 'pass', 'credit', 'distinction' or 'high distinction'. Award of distinction or credit

10. A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Laws unless — Admission to degree

(a) he has completed the requirements of the course as set out in these Rules; and

(b) subject to rule 10A, he completed those requirements within 10 years from the commencement of the academic year in which he passed the first subject of his course or within the time fixed under sub-rule 15(2A) as the case may be.

10A. A candidate who fails to comply with paragraph 10(b) may, with the approval of the Faculty and subject to such conditions as the Faculty may impose, continue his studies for the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws but shall be admitted to that degree only if he complies satisfactorily with the conditions, if any, imposed by the Faculty. Admission to degree — student who takes more than permitted time to complete course

### The degree with honours

11. A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Laws with honours shall comply with the preceding rules of these Rules and shall, in addition satisfy the requirements of these Rules with respect to the Final Honours Examination. Requirements of honours degree

## R.16.4

Final Honours  
Examination

12. (1) The Final Honours Examination shall consist of 2 parts, Part A and Part B.

(2) Subject to sub-rule (3), Part A shall be constituted —

- (a) in the case of a candidate, other than a prescribed candidate — by all the subjects taken by the candidate in pursuance of sub-rule 4(1), other than the subjects in which the candidate obtained the 3 lowest marks; and
- (b) in the case of a prescribed candidate — by all the subjects taken by the candidate in pursuance of sub-rule 4(2), other than the subjects in which the candidate obtained the 3 lowest marks.

(3) For the purposes of paragraphs (2)(a) and (b), two semester subjects shall count as one subject.

(4) Part B shall comprise a paper, of approximately 10,000 words, prepared by the candidate on a research topic approved by the Faculty.

(5) 60% of the total marks for the Final Honours Examination shall be allocated to Part A and 40% of the marks for the Final Honours Examination shall be allocated to Part B.

(6) Where a candidate has failed a subject at his first attempt, for the purposes of ascertaining the mark to be allocated to Part A, the mark obtained at that first attempt shall be treated as the candidate's mark for that subject.

(7) Where the Faculty has, in pursuance of rule 15, granted credit to a candidate for a subject towards the degree of Bachelor of Laws, the Faculty shall, for the purposes of ascertaining the mark to be allocated to Part A, determine the mark that is to be treated as the candidate's mark for that subject.

(8) The Faculty may refuse to admit a candidate to the degree of Bachelor of Laws with honours where —

- (a) the candidate has failed 1 or more of the subjects that constitute Part A; or
- (b) the candidate has not attained a satisfactory standard in Part B.

Admission to  
examination

13. (1) Subject to sub-rule (1A), a candidate shall not be admitted to Part B of the Final Honours Examination unless —

- (a) in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate has attained a satisfactory standard in all the subjects that have been taken by him, other than subjects in which the candidate obtained the 3 lowest marks; and
- (b) the candidate has completed the requirements for admission to the degree.

(1A) Where a candidate has not completed the requirements for admission to the degree he may be admitted to Part B of the Final Honours Examination if —

- (a) subject to sub-rule (1B), in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate has attained a satisfactory standard in all the subjects that have been taken by him, other than the subjects in which the candidate obtained the 2 lowest marks; and



(b) the candidate is in a position to complete the requirements for admission to the degree in a period of —

- (i) one year; or
- (ii) if, in the opinion of the Faculty, his admission is warranted by special circumstances, one year as a full-time student and another year as a part-time student.

(1AA) For the purposes of paragraphs (1)(a) and (1A)(a), two semester subjects count as one subject.

(1B) Where a candidate has failed a subject at his first attempt, in determining whether the candidate has attained a satisfactory standard in that subject for the purposes of admission to Part B of the Final Honours Examination, the mark obtained at that first attempt shall be treated as the candidate's mark for that subject.

\* \* \* \*

(2) The Faculty shall consider the eligibility of a candidate to be admitted to Part B of the Final Honours Examination as soon as possible after the candidate has completed the requirements for admission to the degree or the candidate is in a position to complete those requirements in a period referred to in sub-rule (1A).

\* \* \* \*

(2B) Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this rule, the Faculty may, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, admit to Part B of the Final Honours Examination a candidate who was not eligible under those provisions to be so admitted, but whose results the Faculty considered to have been adversely affected by special circumstances.

(3) The Faculty may, at its discretion, and on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, admit to Part B of the Final Honours Examination a candidate who has transferred to the University from the law school of another university and who has attained at the University a satisfactory standard in the subjects taken by him.

(4) The Faculty may fix a date for submission by a candidate to the Faculty of a research paper.

(5) The faculty may, in such circumstances as it thinks fit, extend the period for submission by a candidate of a research paper.

\* \* \* \*

\* \* \* \*

(6) Unless the Faculty otherwise decides, a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Laws with honours shall not be permitted to attempt Part B of the Final Honours Examination more than once.

(6A) Where a candidate who has previously attempted Part B of the Final Honours Examination is permitted to attempt that part of that examination again, the research paper prepared by the candidate in pursuance of sub-rule 12(4) shall be on a topic other than a topic previously approved by the Faculty in respect of that candidate for the purposes of that sub-rule.

(6B) Notwithstanding anything in the preceding provisions of this rule, the Faculty may refuse to admit a candidate to Part B of the Final Honours Examination if he has failed a subject.

\* \* \* \*

Classification of honours

14. (1) There shall be 3 classes of honours — first class; second class, division A; and second class, division B.

(2) A candidate who has been so classified and has qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Laws may be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Laws with honours.

**Admission to status**

Admission to status

15. (1) The Faculty may grant to a candidate who has performed work or passed a subject —

- (a) in another faculty; or
- (b) at another university in Australia, or at another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, being work performed, or a subject passed, after matriculation at that university,

such credit for that work or subject towards the Degree of Bachelor of Laws as the Faculty determines.

(1A) Unless in a particular case the Faculty otherwise determines, a candidate shall not be granted credit for work performed, or a subject passed, more than 10 years before the date on which the candidate applied for credit for that work or subject.

(2) Where the Faculty so grants credit to a candidate, the Faculty shall determine the further subjects, the taking of which, in the opinion of the Faculty, constitutes a work load that is not less than the work load of a full-time final-year student, that the candidate is required to take to satisfy the requirements of these Rules for the degree.

(2A) Where the Faculty grants credit to a candidate under this rule, the Faculty shall fix a time, not being more than 10 years from the date of admission of the candidate to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws in the University, within which the candidate must comply with the requirements of these Rules.

(3A) The Faculty may grant to a candidate who has passed a subject relating to an area of law as part of a degree course offered by a college of advanced education approved by the Faculty for the purposes of this sub-rule such credit for that subject towards the degree of Bachelor of Laws as the Faculty determines, having regard to the content of that subject and the standard at which it was taught.

(4) The Faculty may grant credit to a candidate for subjects completed in the course for articled clerks conducted for the Council of Legal Education of Victoria by the Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology where the candidate has completed that course.

(5) A candidate referred to in sub-rule (4) shall be required to complete not less than 8 subjects as determined by Faculty, in order to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Laws and the subjects so determined shall not include a subject that is equivalent to a subject that the candidate completed in the Council of Legal Education course.

\* \* \* \*

**Amendments**

16. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment of these Rules or the order that affects the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Laws or the degree of Bachelor of Laws with honours is made, the amendment does not apply to such a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, had completed 1 or more subjects of a course of study approved by the Faculty, unless —

Application of  
amending rules

- (a) the student elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules or the order as so amended and the Faculty approved those alterations; or
- (b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

## Degree of Bachelor of Laws (Admissions) Order

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute by the Board of The Faculties on 27 November 1981)

1. In this order, unless the contrary intention appears —

Interpretation

'candidate' means a candidate for the degree;

'census date' means 30 April in the relevant year;

'class A applicant' means an applicant for admission to the relevant course in respect of the relevant year who —

- (a) has completed in Australia, in one of the 3 years immediately preceding the relevant year, the final year of secondary schooling; or
- (b) has completed in a country other than Australia, in one of the 3 years immediately preceding the relevant year, studies that, in the opinion of the Faculty, are equivalent to the final year of secondary schooling in Australia,

but does not include a person who was granted a deferral of enrolment in the relevant course in respect of the year, or the 2 years, immediately preceding the relevant year;

'class B applicant' means an applicant for admission to the relevant course in respect of the relevant year —

- (a) who holds, or is qualified to hold, a pass degree of bachelor of the University, of another Australian tertiary education institution or of a tertiary education institution of a country other than Australia, being an institution of that country that is approved by the Faculty for the purposes of this definition, and —
  - (i) did not fail more than 2 subjects or units in his course for that degree; or
  - (ii) if he did fail more than 2 subjects or units in his course for that degree — has completed a postgraduate diploma or a qualifying course for a degree of master or otherwise satisfies the Faculty as to his academic capacity; or
- (b) who holds, or is qualified to hold, an honours degree of bachelor, or a postgraduate degree, of the University, of another Australian tertiary education institution or of an institution of a country other than Australia referred to in paragraph (a);

'class C applicant' means an applicant for admission to the relevant course in respect of the relevant year —

- (a) who —
  - (i) at the time of making his application, is enrolled in —
    - (A) a course for a degree of bachelor (not being the degree of bachelor of laws) at the University or at another Australian tertiary education institution; or
    - (B) a course for a degree of bachelor of laws at an institute of technology in Australia; and
  - (ii) has completed studies in that course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, are the equivalent of at least one year of full-time study, being studies so completed in mini-

mum time without a failure in a subject or unit and with a credit or merit level of achievement in at least one full-year subject or unit;

- (b) who, not being a person referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of 'class D applicant', is enrolled in a course of studies leading to a degree of bachelor of laws of another Australian university; or
- (c) who has completed all of the subjects in the course for articulated clerks conducted for the Council of Legal Education of Victoria by the Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology;

'class D applicant' means an applicant for admission to the relevant course in respect of the relevant year —

- (a) who is enrolled in a course of studies leading to a degree of bachelor of laws of another Australian university, or to a degree in legal studies of another Australian university that, in the opinion of the Faculty, is equivalent to such a degree, and —
  - (i) has completed studies in that course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, are the equivalent of at least one year of full-time study, being studies that include at least 2 law subjects; and
  - (ii) does not have an academic record of a kind that, if it were a record attained in the relevant course, would, in the opinion of the Faculty, require him to show cause why re-enrolment should be permitted;
- (b) who holds, or is qualified to hold, a degree in law of a university of a country other than Australia, being a degree the standing of which is, in the opinion of the Faculty, satisfactory, and who has, in the opinion of the Faculty, a satisfactory command of the English language;
- (c) who was, in respect of the year, or the 2 years, immediately preceding the relevant year, granted a deferral of his enrolment in the relevant course and who has not, during the period for which deferral was granted, undertaken tertiary education studies; or
- (d) who was, within the 2 years immediately preceding the relevant year, permitted to suspend his studies in the relevant course;

'class E applicant' means an applicant for admission to the relevant course in respect of the relevant year who —

- (a) has attained the age of 25 years by 31 December in the year preceding the relevant year;
- (b) has been admitted to the University pursuant to the requirements of the University's Special Adult Entry Scheme or Preparation Scheme; and
- (c) has not, since he was so admitted to the University, undertaken, except with the approval of the Faculty, a course of study of any kind;

'class F applicant' means an applicant for admission to the relevant course in respect of the relevant year who —

- (a) is qualified for admission to the University;

- (b) in the opinion of the Faculty, has suffered exceptional hardship, whether by reason of his national or ethnic origin or otherwise; and
- (c) in the opinion of the Faculty, has reasonable prospects of success in law studies and is deserving of special encouragement;

'class G applicant' means an applicant for admission to the relevant course in respect of the relevant year who —

- (a) was enrolled in the relevant course in a year at least 3 years prior to the relevant year; and
- (b) was not enrolled in the relevant course in either of the 2 years immediately preceding the relevant year,

but does not include a person who was excluded from the relevant course by the Faculty or a person referred to in paragraph (d) of the definition of 'class D applicant';

'class H applicant' means an applicant for admission to the relevant course in respect of the relevant year who is not a class A applicant, a class B applicant, a class C applicant, a class D applicant, a class E applicant, a class F applicant or a class G applicant;

'degree' means the degree of Bachelor of Laws and includes the degree of Bachelor of Laws with honours;

'established candidate' means a candidate for the degree who is enrolled in the relevant course on the relevant date;

'Faculty' means the Faculty of Law in The Faculties;

'non-degree applicant' means an applicant for enrolment referred to in clause 6;

'prescribed applicant' means an applicant for admission to the relevant course in respect of the relevant year who is a class A applicant, a class B applicant, a class C applicant, a class D applicant, a class E applicant, a class F applicant, a class G applicant or a class H applicant, but does not include a non-degree applicant;

'quota', in relation to the relevant year, means the number of places in the relevant course available to be filled in that year by prescribed applicants, being a number determined by the Faculty in accordance with clause 2;

'relevant course' means the course for the degree;

'relevant date' means the date on which, under clause 2, the Faculty determines the quota for the relevant year;

'relevant year' means the year 1982, and each succeeding year.

2. (1) The Faculty shall, on a date prior to 1 November in the year preceding the relevant year, determine the quota for the relevant year by —

Determination of  
quota

- (a) subtracting from the prescribed number a number equal to the number of established candidates; and
- (b) adding to the remainder a number equal to the aggregate of the following numbers:
  - (i) a number equal to the number of established candidates who, in the opinion of the Faculty, will withdraw from, be excluded from, or be suspended from, the

relevant course prior to the census date or will not enrol in the relevant course in the relevant year;

- (ii) a number equal to the number of established candidates who, in the opinion of the Faculty, will have qualified, as at the census date, to be admitted to the degree;
- (iii) a number equal to the number of persons other than established candidates who, in the opinion of the Faculty, will enrol in the relevant course prior to the census date but will not be so enrolled as at the census date.

(2) Notwithstanding sub-clause (1), the quota for 1982 shall be taken, for the purposes of this order, to have been determined to be 185.

(3) In sub-clause (1), 'prescribed number' means the number that, for the purposes of that sub-clause, is fixed by the Board of The Faculties, on the advice of the Faculty, in respect of the relevant year concerned.

Allocation of quota

3. (1) Upon the determination of the quota for the relevant year in accordance with clause 2, the Faculty shall set aside —

- (a) in relation to class D applicants — a number of places in the quota that is equal to the number of those applicants who the Faculty considers will apply to enrol in the relevant course in respect of the relevant year;
- (b) in relation to class E applicants — 5 places in the quota; and
- (c) in relation to class F applicants — 2 places in the quota.

(2) The Faculty shall allocate the places (in this sub-clause referred to as the 'remaining places') that remain in the quota after the setting aside of places under sub-clause (1) in the manner set out in the following paragraphs:

- (a) a number of the remaining places that is as nearly as practicable equivalent to 62% of those places shall be allocated in respect of class A applicants;
- (b) a number of the remaining places that is as nearly as practicable equivalent to 20% of those places shall be allocated in respect of class B applicants;
- (c) a number of the remaining places that is as nearly as practicable equivalent to 15% of those places shall be allocated in respect of class C applicants;
- (d) a number of the remaining places that is as nearly as practicable equivalent to 1% of those places shall be allocated in respect of class G applicants;
- (e) a number of the remaining places that is as nearly as practicable equivalent to 2% of those places shall be allocated in respect of class H applicants.

Ranking and selection of applicants

4. (1) The Faculty shall consider applications for admission to the relevant course in respect of the relevant year made by class A applicants, class B applicants, class C applicants, class E applicants, class G applicants and class H applicants and shall, for the purpose of determining which of the applicants in the class concerned will be admitted in respect of the relevant year, rank the applicants in that class in accordance with the order of merit in which, in the opinion of the Faculty, they are qualified.

(2) The Faculty shall, after ranking class A applicants, class B applicants, class C applicants, class E applicants, class G applicants and class

H applicants under sub-clause (1), admit to the relevant course in respect of the relevant year, in the order in which they are ranked in the class, as many of the applicants in the class as, in the opinion of the Faculty, will be necessary to fill the places in the quota allocated or set aside under clause 3 for applicants in that class.

(3) The Faculty shall admit to the relevant course in respect of the relevant year as many class D applicants as apply for admission.

(4) The Faculty shall admit to the relevant course in respect of the relevant year the 2 persons amongst the class F applicants whom it considers have the best prospects of success in law studies.

(5) If the number of places in the quota set aside or allocated under clause 3 in respect of applicants in a particular class exceeds the number of applicants in that class, the Faculty may, in its discretion, admit to the relevant course in respect of the relevant year a number of applicants in another class or other classes, being a number that is not greater than that excess, that is greater than the number of places in the quota set aside or allocated under clause 3 in respect of applicants in that other class or those other classes.

(6) If —

- (a) in the opinion of the Faculty, any of the applicants in a particular class merit admission to the relevant course in respect of the relevant year in preference to any of the applicants in another class or other classes; and
- (b) those first-mentioned applicants would not, but for this sub-clause, be admitted to the relevant course in respect of that year,

the Faculty may, in its discretion, notwithstanding any other provision of this order, admit those first-mentioned applicants in preference to the applicants in that other class or those other classes.

5. (1) In ranking a class A applicant under clause 4, the Faculty —

- (a) shall have regard to the applicant's tertiary education entrance score or to an equivalent score based on the aggregate marks attained by the applicant in subjects in the final secondary education year; and
- (b) may take into account any of the following matters:
  - (i) the applicant's school record;
  - (ii) a recommendation by a school principal relating to the applicant;
  - (iii) the applicant's competence in English;
  - (iv) the applicant's performance in a test known as an Australian Scholastic Aptitude Test.

Matters to be considered in ranking class A, B, C, E, G and H applicants

(2) In ranking a class B applicant under clause 4, the Faculty shall have regard to the academic results of the applicant in his tertiary education studies and, in particular, but subject to sub-clause (3), to his performance in law subjects (if any) previously undertaken by him.

(3) Where the results referred to in sub-clause (2) of a class B applicant include results obtained in the relevant course by the applicant prior to his exclusion from the relevant course by the Faculty, the Faculty shall disregard those last-mentioned results.

(4) In ranking a class C applicant under clause 4, the Faculty shall have regard to the academic record of the applicant in his tertiary education



#### O.4A.6

studies and may have regard to the academic record of the applicant in his final secondary education year.

(5) In ranking a class E applicant under clause 4, the Faculty shall have regard to the applicant's performance in a test known as an Australian Scholastic Aptitude Test and in any formal studies undertaken by him and —

- (a) where the applicant has satisfied the requirements of the University's Special Adult Entry Scheme — to the standard of an essay completed by him for the purposes of this order; or
- (b) where the applicant has satisfied the requirements of the University's Preparation Scheme — to the report and recommendation of the relevant Centre for Continuing Education tutor or tutors.

(6) In ranking a class G applicant under clause 4, the Faculty shall have regard to —

- (a) the studies of the applicant in the relevant course before he ceased to be enrolled in that course; and
- (b) any explanation given by the applicant with respect to his failure to pursue his studies in that course.

(7) In ranking a class H applicant under clause 4, the Faculty shall have regard to —

- (a) where the Faculty has required the applicant to undertake the test known as the Australian Law Schools Entrance Test — the performance of the applicant in that test;
- (b) the academic record of the applicant; and
- (c) any relevant employment experience of the applicant.

(8) The Faculty may deduct up to 10% from the score referred to in paragraph (1)(a) of a class A applicant if the score was a score obtained by the applicant at his second attempt.

Non-degree  
enrolment

6. (1) The Faculty may permit a person who, in the opinion of the Faculty, is appropriately qualified to enrol to undertake, otherwise than as part of studies towards a degree, a subject or subjects in the relevant course.

(2) The Faculty shall not permit a non-degree applicant to enrol in accordance with sub-clause (1) unless the Sub-Dean of the Faculty and the lecturer in charge of the subject concerned approve the enrolment.

Deferment of  
enrolment

7. (1) The Faculty may, on request, grant a class A applicant who would otherwise be admitted to the relevant course in respect of the relevant year a deferral of enrolment for a period of 12 months.

(2) A person granted a deferral of enrolment under sub-clause (1) may, upon application made to the Faculty before the end of the relevant year, be granted a second deferral of enrolment for a further period of 12 months.

## Degree of Bachelor of Laws (Subjects) Order

1. In this Order, unless the contrary intention appears —

Interpretation

'elective subject' means a subject specified in column 1 of the Schedule;

'prerequisite subject' means a subject in which, unless the Faculty otherwise permits, a candidate must be credited with a pass before enrolment in a specified subject;

'corequisite subject' means a subject in which, unless the Faculty otherwise permits or unless the candidate has previously been credited with a pass in it, a candidate must be enrolled at the same time as enrolment in a specified subject;

'Rules' means the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules;

'subject value', in relation to an elective subject, means the value in points specified opposite to that subject in column 2 of the Schedule.

2. (1) For the purposes of sub-rule 4(1) of the Rules, the subjects for the examinations, in respect of a candidate other than a prescribed candidate, are — Subjects

- (a) in the first year —
  - (i) Legal System and Torts;
  - (ii) Contracts;
  - (iii) Criminal Law and Procedure; and
  - (iv) Principles of Constitutional Law;
- (b) in the second year —
  - (i) Administrative Law;
  - (ii) Commercial Law;
  - (iii) Land Law;
  - (iv) Land Registration; and
  - (v) elective subjects the total subject value of which is 4 points;
- (c) in the third year —
  - (i) Succession and Legal Interpretation;
  - (ii) Trusts; and
  - (iii) elective subjects the total subject value of which is 6 points; and
- (d) in the fourth year —
  - (i) Commonwealth Constitutional Law;
  - (ii) Evidence;
  - (iii) Practice and Procedure; and
  - (iv) elective subjects the total subject value of which is 4 points.

(2) For the purposes of sub-rule 4(2) of the Rules, the subjects for the examinations, in respect of a prescribed candidate who is a full-time student, are —

- (a) in the first year —
  - (i) Legal System and Torts;
  - (ii) Contracts;
  - (iii) Criminal Law and Procedure; and
  - (iv) Principles of Constitutional Law;

- (b) in the second year —
  - (i) Administrative Law;
  - (ii) Commercial Law;
  - (iii) Succession and Legal Interpretation;
  - (iv) Land Law;
  - (v) Land Registration; and
  - (vi) elective subjects the total subject value of which is 4 points; and
- (c) in the third year —
  - (i) Commonwealth Constitutional Law;
  - (ii) Practice and Procedure;
  - (iii) Trusts;
  - (iv) Evidence; and
  - (v) elective subjects the total subject value of which is 4 points.

(3) For the purposes of sub-rule 4(2) of the Rules, the subjects for the examinations, in respect of a prescribed candidate who is a part-time student, are —

- (a) in the first year —
  - (i) Legal System and Torts; and
  - (ii) Contracts;
- (b) in the second year —
  - (i) Principles of Constitutional Law;
  - (ii) Criminal Law and Procedure; and
  - (iii) Commercial Law;
- (c) in the third year —
  - (i) Administrative Law;
  - (ii) Land Law;
  - (iii) Land Registration; and
  - (iv) Succession and Legal Interpretation;
- (d) in the fourth year —
  - (i) Trusts;
  - (ii) Evidence; and
  - (iii) elective subjects the total subject value of which is 4 points; and
- (e) in the fifth year —
  - (i) Commonwealth Constitutional Law;
  - (ii) Practice and Procedure; and
  - (iii) elective subjects the total subject value of which is 4 points.

(4) A subject completed by a candidate for the purposes of a paragraph of sub-clause (1) or (2) or (3) shall not, notwithstanding that that subject is a subject that may be taken for the purposes of another paragraph of that sub-clause, be taken by, or credited to, that candidate for the purposes of that other paragraph.

3. (1) Table 1 sets out prerequisite subjects:

**Table 1 — Prerequisite subjects**

<i>Specified subject</i>	<i>Prerequisite subject(s)</i>
Administrative Law	Principles of Constitutional Law
Commercial Law	Contracts
Commonwealth Constitutional Law	Administrative Law
Trusts	Land Law and Land Registration
Advanced Torts	Legal System and Torts
Law of Employment	Contracts
International Trade Law	Commercial Law
Land as a Resource	Land Law
Maritime Transport Law	Contracts

(2) Table 2 sets out corequisite subjects:

**Table 2 — Corequisite subjects**

<i>Specified subject</i>	<i>Corequisite subject(s)</i>
Land Registration	Land Law
Public Companies	Business Associations

## SCHEDULE

Clause 1

### Elective subjects

<i>Column 1 Subject</i>	<i>Column 2 Points</i>
<b>Annual elective subjects</b>	
Advanced Torts	2
Business Associations	2
Comparative Law	2
Conflict of Laws	2
Criminology	2
Family Law	2
Industrial and Intellectual Property	2
Jurisprudence	2
Labour Relations Law	2
Law of Employment	2
Local Government Law	2
Penology	2
Restrictive Trade Practices	2
Social Welfare Law	2
Taxation	2
<b>Semester elective subjects</b>	
Banking Law	1
Business Associations	1
Company Law	1
Enforcement of International Law	1
Environmental Resources Law	1
Equity	1
Human Rights	1
Insurance Law	1
International Air and Space Law	1

**O.4.4**

<i>Column 1</i> <i>Subject</i>	<i>Column 2</i> <i>Points</i>
International Trade Law	1
Land as a Resource	1
Law and Medicine	1
Law of International Organisations	1
Law of the Sea	1
Legislation	1
Maritime Transport Law	1
Personal and Corporate Insolvency	1
Principles of International Law	1
Public Companies	1
Regionalism and European Community Law	1
Sociology of Law	1

## Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Law) Rules

1. (1) In these Rules —

'enrol' includes re-enrol and 'enrolment' includes re-enrolment;

'Faculty' means the Faculty of Law;

'the Board' means the Board of The Faculties.

(2) A reference in these Rules to a 'course', 'subject' or 'unit' means a course (including a course offered under the Courses of Study (Professional Training in Law) Rules) or a subject or unit of a degree or diploma, as the case may be, for which the Faculty is responsible.

2. (1) Where a person enrolled, or applying to be enrolled, in the University has not, in the opinion of the Faculty, achieved satisfactory academic progress in the University or in another university or institute of higher learning or education, the Faculty may, in relation to the person, give whichever of the following directions it considers appropriate in the circumstances of the case:

- (a) a direction that the person not be admitted to a course of study;
- (b) a direction that the person's enrolment in a course of study be terminated;
- (c) a direction that the person's enrolment in a course of study be suspended for such period as is specified in the direction;
- (d) a direction that the person not be permitted to enrol in a particular subject or unit;
- (e) a direction that the person be permitted to enrol in a particular subject or unit subject to a condition or conditions specified in the direction.

(2) Before giving a direction under sub-rule (1), the Faculty shall give the person concerned an opportunity of making representations to the Faculty with respect to his enrolment and shall take into account any representations so made.

(3) A person in respect of whom a direction has been given under sub-rule (1) may appeal to the Board against the direction.

(4) An appeal under sub-rule (3) shall be lodged:

- (a) in a case where a direction relates to a subject or a course that may be undertaken pursuant to the Courses of Study (Professional Training in Law) Rules — within 21 days of the date that direction is given; or
- (b) in any other case — within a period commencing on the date that the direction is given and ending on the date 7 days prior to the commencement of the academic year next following the academic year in which the direction was given.

(5) Sub-rules (2) and (3) do not apply to a person who is not, or has not been, enrolled in the Faculty.

### Criteria Adopted in Application of the Academic Progress (The Faculties) Statute and the Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Law) Rules

The following is a statement of the Faculty's policies which are applied pursuant to the Academic Progress (The Faculties) Statute and the Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Law) Rules. It is emphasised,

however, that these policies are not applied rigidly and that the case of each individual person is considered by the Faculty on its merits.

*Statement of Academic Progress*

1. (a) This statement applies to students enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Laws and to students enrolled for the combined courses in Arts and Law, Asian Studies and Law, Economics and Law, and Science and Law.

(b) References to a failure in a subject include a failure in an annual unit, or a semester unit, in the Arts, Asian Studies, Economics, or Science component of a combined course.

2. (a) The Faculty may review the academic progress of any person who fails in a subject.

(b) In reviewing academic progress the failure of a person to pass a subject shall, except where in a particular case the Faculty otherwise determines, be taken to include:

- (i) withdrawal without approval from any subject at any time during the academic year unless evidence establishes illness or other personal difficulties; or
- (ii) the failure of a person to sit for or the absence or exclusion of a person from the examination in a subject for which he is enrolled.

3. (a) Unless special circumstances are shown, the Faculty will direct that a person be not permitted to re-enrol in a subject or course where:

- (i) he fails two or more subjects for which he is enrolled in his first year and obtains in his first-year subjects an average of less than 50%;
- (ii) he fails three or more subjects during his course or, in the case of a student who has failed one or more semester subjects, where he has failed four or more subjects; or
- (iii) he fails a subject twice.

(b) Examples of special circumstances which are taken into account are as follows:

- (i) a record of satisfactory results during the later years of his course of study; or
- (ii) evidence showing that a person has had a record of illness during the course supported by medical certificates produced to the Registrar.

4. Wherever a person's academic progress is unsatisfactory the Faculty may impose conditions:

- (a) limiting or prescribing the number of subjects for which he may enrol in any subsequent year;
- (b) specifying particular subjects for which a person must enrol in any subsequent year; or
- (c) refusing the person permission to enrol in any subject offered by the Faculty for a specified period.

5. Where a student is undertaking a subject in the Faculty as a non-degree enrolment, the Faculty may direct that the student be not permitted to re-enrol in that subject if he is not admitted to the annual examination in that subject or fails that subject twice.

6. Where a person has failed subjects in any other faculty in this University or any other university or any institute of higher learning or education the Faculty may take account of such failures as if they were failures in a course of study for which this Faculty is responsible.

7. Where students are undertaking a combined course in Arts and Law, Asian Studies and Law, Economics and Law or Science and Law, their academic progress will be reviewed each year by both Faculties. Unsatisfactory progress in a combined course may lead to a direction concerning enrolment in either or both faculties.



## Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 8 December 1961, 14 September 1962, 14 December 1962, 10 May 1963, 12 July 1963, 8 November 1963, 14 August 1964, 9 July 1965, 11 March 1966, 11 November 1966, 14 July 1967, 8 December 1967, 12 July 1968, 13 December 1968, 11 July 1969, 8 August 1969, 12 December 1969, 14 August 1970, 11 September 1970, 13 August 1971, 11 August 1972, 8 December 1972, 10 August 1973, 13 September 1974, 14 March 1975, 12 September 1975, 13 August 1976, 11 March 1977, 8 July 1977, 9 September 1977, 11 August 1978, 9 March 1979, 8 June 1979, 12 October 1979, 9 November 1979, 11 July 1980, 12 September 1980, 14 November 1980, 14 August 1981, 9 July 1982, 12 August 1983)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears —

Interpretation

'order' means the order, as amended from time to time, with respect to the units from which units for the degree of Bachelor of Science may be chosen, being the order made by the Board of The Faculties on the advice of the Faculty under section 4 of the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute;

'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Science.

\* \* \* \* \*

2. The degree of Bachelor of Science may be conferred as a pass degree or as a degree with honours.

Pass degree or honours degree

2A. The Faculty may grant to a candidate who has performed work in another faculty, or part of the University or another tertiary educational institution such credit for that work towards the pass degree or honours degree of Bachelor of Science as the Faculty determines.

Credit for work performed in another faculty, etc.

2B. (1) A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Science shall, before commencing his course, secure the approval of the Faculty to his proposed choice of units for the degree and the order in which he proposes to take those units, and shall thereafter secure the approval of the Faculty to any proposed alterations in the choice and order of the units to be so taken.

Candidate to secure approval of Faculty to choice of units

(2) The number of units that a candidate may take in any year shall be determined by the Faculty.

### The pass degree

3. Subject to rule 11, a candidate for the pass degree of Bachelor of Science shall, unless he has been admitted to advanced status or the Faculty otherwise permits, pursue his studies for at least 3 years in accordance with these Rules.

Duration of course

4. (1) Subject to this rule and rules 8 and 11, to complete the course for the pass degree a candidate shall pass units referred to in rule 5 the total value of which is not less than 20 points.

Requirements for degree

(2) The order may, for the purposes of these Rules, specify the manner in which the points referred to in sub-rule (1) are to be attained.

\* \* \* \* \*

5. (1) The units for the pass degree of Bachelor of Science are the units specified in the order for the purposes of this sub-rule.

Units for pass degree

(2) The order shall, for the purposes of these Rules, specify the value expressed as a number of points of units referred to in sub-rule (1).

6. The order may specify —

Conditions of course

(a) units for which a candidate may not receive credit if taken with other units;

- (b) a maximum number of units for which a candidate may receive credit in any year;
- (c) units that are incompatible with or that may not be taken concurrently with, or after completion of, other units;
- (d) prerequisites to the taking of specified units;
- (e) a maximum number of points for which a candidate may receive credit in respect of the taking of specified units; and
- (f) any other condition or conditions to which the taking of a specified unit is subject.

Classification of candidate's performance in unit

7. A candidate's performance in a unit shall be classified —

- (a) as 'high distinction', 'distinction', 'credit', 'pass division 1', 'pass division 2' or 'fail'; or
- (b) where the unit is a unit declared by the Faculty, by resolution, to be a unit to which this paragraph applies, as 'pass with merit', 'pass' or 'fail'.

Minimum level of performance

8. The order may, for the purposes of these Rules, specify a minimum level of performance to be attained by a candidate for the purposes of his course.

Candidate not to be admitted to examinations unless he has complied with requirements of department

8A. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in a unit unless he has attended such classes and performed such work in the unit as is required by the head of the department responsible for that unit.

(2) A candidate shall not be refused admission to an examination in a unit under sub-rule (1) —

- (a) by reason only of the failure of the candidate to attend a class in that unit unless the candidate was given reasonable notice before the class was held that he was required to attend the class; or
- (b) by reason only of the failure of the candidate to perform any work in that unit unless the candidate was given reasonable notice that he was required to perform that work.

Period of course

9. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the pass degree of Bachelor of Science unless he has completed the requirements for the degree within the period of 10 years from the date of commencement of the academic year in which he passed the first unit of his course.

Admission to pass degree

10. A candidate who has complied with the preceding provisions of these Rules may be admitted to the pass degree of Bachelor of Science.

### Specialist Course in Geology for Pass Degree

Specialist course

11. (1) A candidate for the pass degree of Bachelor of Science may pursue a specialist course in Geology, and such a candidate shall, unless he has been admitted to advanced status or the Faculty otherwise permits, pursue his studies for at least 4 years in accordance with this rule and such other provisions of these Rules as are not inconsistent with this rule.

(2) Subject to this rule, to complete the specialist course in Geology for the pass degree of Bachelor of Science a candidate shall pass units referred to in rule 5 the total value of which is not less than 26 points in accordance with that rule and of which points not less than 13 and not more than 15 shall be in respect of Geology units.

- (3) The order may, for the purposes of this rule, specify —
- (a) the manner in which the points referred to in sub-rule (2) are to be attained; and
  - (b) any other conditions with which a candidate who is pursuing a specialist course in Geology is required to comply.

\* \* \* \*  
 \* \* \* \*  
 \* \* \* \*

(7) A candidate who has complied with the preceding provisions of these Rules that are, by virtue of this rule, applicable and with any provisions of the order that are applicable may be admitted to the pass degree of Bachelor of Science, and shall be entitled, upon admission to that degree to have a memorial of his speciality in Geology noted on the certificate of his admission to that degree.

**The degree with honours**

13. A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Science with honours may specialise in Applied Mathematics, Biochemistry, Botany, Chemistry, Computer Science, Genetics, Geography, Geology, Microbiology, Neuroscience, Physics, Psychology, Pure Mathematics, Statistics, Theoretical Physics, Zoology or any other field of study approved by the Faculty.

Subjects in which candidates may specialise

14. The degree of Bachelor of Science with honours may be awarded with first class honours; second class honours, division A, second class honours, division B, or third class honours.

Classification of honours

15. (1) Subject to sub-rule (2) the course for the degree with honours shall extend over 1 academic year of 10 months of full-time study.

Course for degree with honours

(2) In special cases the course for the degree with honours may, with the approval of Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, extend over 2 years of part-time study.

(3) The course shall consist of such work as the head of the department concerned may direct and may include any of the units prescribed for the pass degree.

(4) Except with the approval of the Faculty, the course for the degree with honours shall be continuous with the course for the pass degree.

16. (1) A candidate is eligible to enrol for the degree with honours if —

Eligibility for candidature

- (a) he has completed the requirements for the pass degree of Bachelor of Science and has reached a standard in the field of study in which he proposes to specialise that, in the opinion of the head of the department concerned, is satisfactory; or
- (b) he has been admitted to equivalent status towards the degree.

17. In order to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science with honours, a candidate is required —

Requirements of degree

- (a) to pass such examinations and reach such standard in other required work as the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, directs, and
- (b) if the head of the department concerned thinks fit, to satisfy the head of the department, in such manner as the head of the department directs, of the candidate's knowledge of such

## R.17.4

language or languages useful for the purposes of science as the head of the department determines.

Limitation on enrolment for units not forming part of course

18. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate may not, or may not continue to, pursue the course for the degree with honours if, at any time during that year, he enrolls for a diploma or another degree course in the University or for a unit forming part of a diploma or another degree course.

Failure of candidate

19. A candidate who fails to qualify for the degree with honours may be admitted to the pass degree.

Re-enrolment not permitted

20. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who has enrolled for the degree with honours and fails to qualify for that degree shall not be permitted to re-enrol for that degree.

### Application of amendments

Application of amending rules

21. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment affecting the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the pass degree of Bachelor of Science or the degree of Bachelor of Science with honours is made to these Rules or the order, the amendment does not apply to such a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed 1 or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless —

- (a) the student elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules or the order as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or
- (b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

## Degree of Bachelor of Science (Units) Order

1. In this order, unless the contrary intention appears —

Interpretation

'Faculty' means the Faculty of Science;

'Rules' means the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules;

'table' means the table set out in the Schedule.

2. (1) For the purposes of sub-rule 4(2) of the Rules, the course shall, subject to sub-clauses (2) and (3), include, unless the Faculty in a particular case determines otherwise —

Requirements for degree

- (a) units from Group A in the table the total value of which is not less than 6 points;
- (b) units from Group B in the table the total value of which is not less than 2 points;
- (c) units from Group C in the table the total value of which is not less than 4 points;
- (d) units from all or any of Group B, C, or D in the table the total value of which is not less than 4 points; and
- (e) units from all or any of Group A, Group B, Group C, Group D or Group E in the table the total value of which is not less than 4 points.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph (1)(e), a candidate may not count more than 2 points in respect of units or subjects offered by a faculty other than the Faculty of Science, being units or subjects that are first-year units or subjects within the meaning of the Rules in accordance with which those units or subjects are, by virtue of sub-clause 4(1), required to be taken.

(3) A candidate may not count for the purposes of a paragraph of sub-clause (1) a point that he has counted for the purposes of another paragraph of that sub-clause notwithstanding that the unit in respect of which that point was obtained is a unit that is set out in more than 1 of the groups, or in more than 1 of the parts of a group, in the table.

3. (1) For the purposes of sub-rule 5(1) of the Rules, the units for the pass degree of Bachelor of Science are the units set out in column 2 of the table.

The table

(2) The value, for the purposes of the Rules and this order, of each of the units referred to in sub-clause (1) is the number of points specified opposite the unit in column 3 of the table.

4. (1) A unit chosen from a faculty other than the Faculty of Science shall be taken in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)) Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules or the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules, as the case requires.

Conditions with respect to certain units

(2) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not take a unit set out in Group C of the table unless he has obtained at least 6 points in respect of the units set out in Group A of the table.

(3) The Faculty may determine that a candidate may not take a unit specified in the determination unless he has passed, or takes concurrently, another unit specified in the determination.

(4) A candidate may not count for the degree points in respect of —

**O.5.2**

- (a) Chemistry A02 if points in respect of Chemistry A01 are so counted;
  - (b) Physics A11 if points in respect of Physics A12 are so counted;
  - (c) Human Biology A02 if points in respect of Psychology A01 completed before 1982 are so counted;
  - (d) Earth Sciences A02 (being Landscape Evolution) if points in respect of Geology A01 are so counted;
  - (e) Science German if points in respect of Elementary German or German I are so counted;
  - (f) Forestry D29 if a point in respect of Microbiology B02 is so counted;
  - (g) Botany B02 if a point in respect of Forestry B02 is so counted;
- |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| * | * | * | * |
| * | * | * | * |
| * | * | * | * |
- (k) Psychology B21 if points in respect of Statistics A02, Statistics B01 or Statistical Techniques 1 are so counted; or
  - (kk) Computer Science C17 if a point in respect of Computer Science C11 is so counted;
  - (kkk) Computer Science B13 if a point in respect of Computer Science C11 is so counted;
- |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| * | * | * | * |
|---|---|---|---|
- (m) Computer Science A02 if a point in respect of Computer Science A04 is so counted;
  - (n) Computer Science A01 if a point in respect of Computer Science A03 is so counted;
  - (o) Pure Mathematics A01 if taken after completion of Applied Mathematics A21 or A31H;
  - (p) Human Biology A02 if points in respect of Zoology A01 are so counted;
  - (q) Zoology C12 if points in respect of Zoology B09 are so counted.

(5) A candidate may not count for the degree more than one point in respect of —

- (a) Pure Mathematics A01, Pure Mathematics A03, Pure Mathematics A05H, Mathematics A01, Mathematics A11, and Mathematics A21H;
- (b) Pure Mathematics A02, Pure Mathematics A04, Pure Mathematics A06H, Mathematics A02, Mathematics A12 and Mathematics A22H;
- (c) Applied Mathematics A21, Applied Mathematics A31H, Mathematics A23H;
- (d) Applied Mathematics A12, Applied Mathematics A22, Applied Mathematics A32H, Mathematics A01, Mathematics A24H;
- (e) Applied Mathematics B27, Applied Mathematics B37H;
- (f) Applied Mathematics B28, Applied Mathematics B38H, Applied Mathematics B42H;
- (g) Pure Mathematics C03, Pure Mathematics B07H;
- (h) Applied Mathematics B42H, Pure Mathematics B08H.

(6) A candidate may not count for the degree points in respect of —

- (a) Psychology B01 if a point in respect of Psychology B23 is so counted;
- (b) Psychology B02 if a point in respect of Psychology B14 is so counted;
- (c) Psychology B04 if a point in respect of Psychology B11 is so counted;
- (d) Psychology C01 if a point in respect of Psychology B16 is so counted;
- (e) Psychology C02 if a point in respect of Psychology C16 is so counted;
- (f) Psychology C03 if a point in respect of Psychology B22 is so counted;
- (g) Psychology C04 if a point in respect of Psychology C12 and/or C32 is so counted;
- (h) Psychology C13 if a point in respect of Psychology C16 is so counted.

(7) Except with the permission of the Head of Department, a candidate may not count for the degree points in respect of —

- (a) Mathematics B01 if points in respect of Pure Mathematics B03 or Pure Mathematics B13 are so counted;
- (b) Mathematics B02 if points in respect of Pure Mathematics B04 or Pure Mathematics B14 or Pure Mathematics B08H are so counted;
- (c) Mathematics B03 if points in respect of Pure Mathematics B04 or Pure Mathematics B14 are so counted;
- (d) Mathematics B04 if points in respect of Mathematics A22H are so counted;
- (e) Mathematics B11 if points in respect of Pure Mathematics B03 or Pure Mathematics B13 or Applied Mathematics B27 or Applied Mathematics B37H are so counted;
- (f) Mathematics B12 if points in respect of Pure Mathematics B03 or Pure Mathematics B13 are so counted;
- (g) Mathematics B13 if points in respect of Applied Mathematics B27 or Applied Mathematics B37H or Pure Mathematics B07H or Pure Mathematics C03 or Mathematics B23H are so counted.
- (h) Mathematics B14 if points in respect of Applied Mathematics B28 or Applied Mathematics B38H or Pure Mathematics B07H or Pure Mathematics C03 or Mathematics B23H are so counted;
- (i) Mathematics B21H if points in respect of Pure Mathematics B05H or Pure Mathematics B06H are so counted;
- (j) Mathematics B22H if points in respect of Pure Mathematics B05H or Pure Mathematics B06H are so counted;
- (k) Mathematics B23H if points in respect of Applied Mathematics B27 or Applied Mathematics B28 or Applied Mathematics B37H or Applied Mathematics B38H or Pure Mathematics B07H or Pure Mathematics C03 or Mathematics B13 or Mathematics B14 are so counted;

- (l) Mathematics B24H if points in respect of Pure Mathematics B08H are so counted;
- (m) Mathematics B26H if points in respect of Applied Mathematics B42H or Applied Mathematics B38H or Applied Mathematics B28 are so counted.

Minimum level of performance

5. For the purposes of rule 8 of the Rules —

- (a) a candidate may not count towards the pass degree of Bachelor of Science —
  - (i) more than 2 points in respect of units from Group A in the table in which his performance has been classified as 'pass division 2'; or
  - (ii) more than 2 points in respect of units from Groups B, C and D in the table in which his performance has been classified as 'pass division 2'; and
- (b) a candidate shall not be admitted to the pass degree of Bachelor of Science unless his performance has been classified as at least 'pass division 1' in units having a total value of at least 3 points from Group C in the table.

Specialist course

6. (1) For the purposes of rule 11 of the Rules, the specialist course in Geology for the pass degree of Bachelor of Science shall, subject to sub-clauses (2) and (3), include —

- (a) units from Group A in the table the total value of which is not less than 6 points;
- (b) units from Part I of Group B in the table the total value of which is not less than 2 points;
- (c) units from Group C in the table, the total value of which is not less than 4 points;
- (d) units from all or any of Group B, C or D in the table the total value of which is not less than 10 points; and
- (e) units chosen from the units referred to in sub-clause 3(1) the total value of which is not less than 4 points.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph (1)(e), a candidate may not count more than 2 points in respect of units or subjects offered by a faculty other than the Faculty of Science, being units or subjects that are first-year units or subjects within the meaning of the Rules in accordance with which those units or subjects are, by virtue of sub-clause 4(1), required to be taken.

(3) A candidate may not count for the purposes of a paragraph of sub-clause (1) a point or points that he has counted for the purposes of another paragraph of that sub-clause, notwithstanding that the unit in respect of which that point was, or those points were, obtained is a unit that is set out in more than one of the groups, or in more than one of the parts of a group, in the table.

(4) Notwithstanding anything in the preceding provisions of this clause, the units taken by a candidate who is pursuing a specialist course in Geology in accordance with rule 11 of the Rules and this clause shall, until the candidate has obtained 20 points, be taken in accordance with the requirements of sub-clause 2(1) as if the candidate were a candidate pursuing a course for the pass degree of Bachelor of Science in accordance with rule 4 of the Rules.



## SCHEDULE

The Table  
Group A

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Unit	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Condition
1	* * *	*	* * *
2	* * *	*	* * *
3	* * *	*	* * *
4	* * *	*	* * *
5	* * *	*	* * *
6	Botany A01	2	
7	Chemistry A01	2	A knowledge of chemistry to the pass level of at least a minor in the ACT or Multistrand Science in NSW
8	Chemistry A02	2	
9	Computer Science A01 (Introduction to Computer Science)	1	
10	Computer Science A02 (Introduction to Computer Systems)	1	Completion of Computer Science A01 or A03 and permission of Head of Department of Computer Science
10A	Computer Science A03 (Introduction to Computer Programming)	1	
10B	Computer Science A04 (Computer Systems and Applications)	1	Completion of Computer Science A01 or A03
11	Geology A01	2	
12	Earth Sciences A02 (Landscape two-unit Evolution)	2	
13	Human Biology A02	2	
14	Mathematics A01 (Mathematical Methods 1)	1	Qualifications equivalent to either a satisfactory pass in the two-unit course or a good pass in the two-unit A course at the NSW Higher School Certificate. Students entering from ACT schools should have completed a major sequence in mathematics including analytic geometry, trigonometry and elementary algebra. Incompatible with A11 and A21H.
15	Mathematics A02 (Mathematical Methods 2)	1	As for Mathematics A01

**O.5.6**

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Unit	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Condition
16	Mathematics A11 (Calculus and Linear Algebra 1)	1	Qualifications equivalent to either a satisfactory pass in the three-unit course or a good pass in the course at the NSW Higher School Certificate. Students entering from ACT schools should have satisfactorily completed at least a major sequence in mathematics including analytic geometry, differential and integral calculus and elementary algebra. Incompatible with Mathematics A01, A21H.
17	Mathematics A12 (Calculus and Linear Algebra 2)	1	Mathematics A11 or A21H. Incompatible with Mathematics A02, A22H.
18	Mathematics A21H (Calculus and Linear Algebra Honours 1)	1	Qualifications equivalent to either a satisfactory pass in the four-unit course or an excellent pass in the three-unit course at the NSW Higher School Certificate. Students entering from ACT schools should have either satisfactorily completed a double major in mathematics or have fulfilled the entry requirements for Mathematics A11 at a very high standard. Incompatible with Mathematics A01, A11.
19	Mathematics A22H (Calculus and Linear Algebra Honours 2)	1	Mathematics A21H. Incompatible with Mathematics A02, A12
20	Mathematics A23H (Methods of Applied Mathematics 1)	1	As for Mathematics A21H
21	Mathematics A24H (Methods of Applied Mathematics 2)	1	Completion of Mathematics A23H
22	Physics A01	2	
23	Psychology A01	2	
24	* * *	*	* * *
25	* * *	*	* * *
26	Statistical Techniques 1	1	
27	Statistical Techniques 2	1	Completion of Statistical Techniques 1
28	Zoology A01	2	

**Group B**

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Unit	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Condition
1	*	*	*
2	*	*	*
3	*	*	*
4	*	*	*
5	*	*	*
6	Biochemistry B01 (General Biochemistry I)	1	Completion of Chemistry A01 or Chemistry A02
7	Biochemistry B04 (General Biochemistry II)	1	Completion of Biochemistry B01
8	Botany B02 (General Plant Physiology)	1	Completion of Botany A01 and units from Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Statistics or Computer Science to the value of 2 points
9	Botany B04 (General Genetics)	1	Completion of Botany A01 or Zoology A01 or Human Biology A02
10	Botany B06 (Plant Structure, Function and Taxonomy)	1	Completion of Botany A01
11	Botany B07 (Microscopy, Ultrastructure and Anatomy)	1	Completion of Botany A01 or Forestry B01 or Forestry B06
11A	Solid State Chemistry B01	1	Completion of Chemistry A01 or Statistics A02 or permission of Head of Department of Chemistry
12	Chemistry B05	1	Completion of Chemistry A01 or A02
13	Chemistry B06	1	Completion of Chemistry A01 or A02
14	Chemistry B07 (Topics in Biological Chemistry)	1	Completion of Chemistry A01 or A02
15	*	*	*
16	*	*	*
17	*	*	*
18	*	*	*
19	*	*	*
20	*	*	*
21	Computer Science B11 (Design and Analysis of Algorithms)	1	Completion of Computer Science A02 or Computer Science B02 and two of the following units: Pure Mathematics A01, A02, A03, A04, A05H, A06H; Statistics A01, A02; Applied Mathematics A21, A22, A31H, A32H

**O.5.8**

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Unit	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Condition
22	Computer Science B12 (Computing Structures and Programming Languages)	1	Completion of Computer Science B11
22A	Computer Science B13 (Architecture of Computer Systems)	1	Computer Science A02
23	Forestry B01 (Forest Botany I)	1	Completion of Botany A01
24	Forestry B02 (Forest Botany II)	1	Completion of Forestry B01 and Chemistry A01 or Chemistry A02
25	Forestry B03 (Soil Science)	1	Completion of Chemistry A01, or Chemistry A02 or Geology A01
25A	Forestry B04 (Conservation and Recreation)	1	Completion of Forestry B01 or B03 or Botany B02 or B06, or Microbiology B02 or Human Ecology or Zoology B03
25B	Forestry B05 (Forest Biology)	2	Completion of Botany A01 and Chemistry A02
25C	Forestry B06 (Wood Science)	1	Completion of Botany A01 and Chemistry A02
25D	Geography B01 (Surficial Processes and Environment)	1	Completion of Geography 1B or Earth Sciences A02 or Group A units to the value of four points
26	Geography B02 (Atmospheric Processes and Environment)	1	Completion of Geography 1B or Earth Sciences A02 or Group A units to the value of four points
27	Geology B02 (Stratigraphical Palaeontology)	1	Completion of Geology A01 or Zoology A01
28	Geology B03 (Mineralogy and Igneous Petrology)	1	Completion of Geology A01 or corequisite Solid State Chemistry B01
28A	Geology B04 (Sedimentary and Metamorphic Petrology)	1	Completion of Geology B03
29	* * *	*	* * *
30	Human Adaptability	2	Completion of — (a) Human Ecology, or (b) qualifications in the biological and social sciences approved by the appropriate Faculty on the advice of the course co-ordinator

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Unit	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Condition
31	Human Ecology	2	Completion of— (a) Human Biology A02, Anthropology I or Prehistory I, or (b) qualifications in the biological and social sciences approved by the appropriate Faculty on the advice of the course co-ordinators, e.g. Zoology A01 or Botany A01 and either Psychology A01 or a unit (approved for the purpose) offered by another faculty, or alternative approved social science tertiary qualifications
32	Mathematics B01 (Discrete Mathematics)	½	Completion of Mathematics A01 and A02 or Mathematics A12 or Mathematics A22H
32A	Mathematics B02 (Numerical Analysis)	½	Completion of Mathematics A01 and A02 or Mathematics A12 or Mathematics A22H
32B	Mathematics B03 (Algebraic Systems)	½	Completion of Mathematics A01 and A02 or Mathematics A12 or Mathematics A22H
32C	Mathematics B04 (Linear Algebra)	½	Completion of Mathematics A01 and A02, or Mathematics A12 or Mathematics A22H
32D	Mathematics B11 (Advanced Calculus)	½	Completion of Mathematics A12 or A22H
32E	Mathematics B12 (Mathematical Methods)	½	Completion of Mathematics A12 or Mathematics A22H or Mathematics B11
32F	Mathematics B13 (Ordinary Differential Equations)	½	Completion of A12 or Mathematics A22H. Incompatible with Mathematics B23H
32G	Mathematics B14 (Partial Differential Equations)	½	Completion of Mathematics B11 and B13 or Mathematics A24H. Incompatible with Mathematics B23H
32H	Mathematics B18 (Introductory Astrophysics)	1	Completion of Physics A01 and one of the units Mathematics A24H, Mathematics A12, Mathematics A22H

**O.5.10**

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Unit	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Condition
32J	Mathematics B21H (Analysis and Algebra Honours 1)	1	Completion of Mathematics A22H, or both Mathematics A12 and Mathematics A24H (normally at credit level or better)
32K	Mathematics B22H (Analysis and Algebra Honours 2)	1	Completion of Mathematics B21H (normally at credit level or better)
32L	Mathematics B23H (Differential Equations Honours)	1	Completion of Mathematics A22H, or both Mathematics A12 and A24H (normally at credit level or better)
32M	Mathematics B24H (Complex Analysis Honours)	½	Completion of Mathematics A22H, or both Mathematics A12 and Mathematics A24H (normally at credit level or better)
32N	Mathematics B26H (Lagrangian Mechanics Honours)	½	Completion of Mathematics A24H (normally at credit level or better). Students who have completed Mathematics A12 and Physics A01 at a sufficiently high standard may be permitted to enrol with the permission of the Head of Department.
33	Microbiology B03 (General Microbiology I)	1	Completion of a Group A unit from the table in chemistry and a Group A or Group B unit from the table in biochemistry, botany, forestry or zoology
34	Microbiology B04 (General Microbiology II)	1	Completion of Microbiology B03
34A	Physics B01	1	Completion of Physics A01 and mathematics to at least the standard of Applied Mathematics A21 and A22, or Pure Mathematics A03 and A04. (For 1984, Mathematics A11 and A12.) It is desirable that students take a simultaneous mathematics course of at least the standard of Applied Mathematics B27.
35	Physics B03 (Circuit Theory and Electronics)	1	Completion of Physics A11 or A12 and two Group A points from pure or applied mathematics units

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Unit	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Condition
36	Physics B04	1	Completion of Physics B01. A familiarity with the syllabus content of Applied Mathematics B27 will be assumed. Corequisite: Physics B06
37	Physics B06 (Electricity and Magnetism, Quantum Mechanics)	1	Completion of Physics A11 or A12 and Applied Mathematics A21 and A22 or Pure Mathematics A03 and A04
38	Physics B08	1	Completion of Physics B01. A familiarity with the syllabus content of Applied Mathematics B27 will be assumed. Corequisite: Physics B06
38A	* * *	*	* * *
39	Psychology B01 (Social Psychology)	1	Completion of Psychology A01. Students who have completed Human Biology prior to 1982 may also be admitted.
40	Psychology B02 (Individual Development)	1	Completion of Psychology A01. Students who have completed Human Biology prior to 1982 may also be admitted.
41	Psychology B05 (Learning and Comparative Psychology)	1	Completion of Psychology A01
42	Psychology B06 (Physiological Psychology and Perception)	1	Completion of Psychology B01, B03 or B05
43	Psychology B07 (Statistical Methods in Psychology)	1	Completion of Psychology A01
44	* * *	*	* * *
45	* * *	*	* * *
46	* * *	*	* * *
47	* * *	*	* * *
48	* * *	*	* * *
49	* * *	*	* * *
50	* * *	*	* * *
51	* * *	*	* * *
52	* * *	*	* * *
53	* * *	*	* * *
54	* * *	*	* * *
55	* * *	*	* * *
56	Statistics B01	1	Any two units from Group A in the table of mathematics or Mathematics for Economists or Economic Statistics A passed at distinction level

**O.5.12**

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Unit	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Condition
57	* * *	*	* * *
58	Statistics B02	1	Completion of Statistics B01
59	* * *	*	* * *
60	Statistics B03	1	Completion of Statistics B01
61	* * *	*	* * *
62	* * *	*	* * *
63	Zoology B10 (Comparative Zoology)	1	Completion of Zoology A01 or Human Biology A02 plus Chemistry A01 or Chemistry A02. In consultation with the Department of Zoology, another unit from the physical or quantitative sciences may be substituted for a chemistry unit.
64	Zoology B11 (Animal Development and Homeostasis)	1	Completion of Zoology B10
65	Zoology B12 (Experimental Design and Field Techniques)	1	Completion of Zoology B10 or Botany B02 or Botany B06
66	* * *	*	* * *

**Group C (Part I)**

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Unit	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Condition
67	* * *	*	* * *
67A	* * *	*	* * *
68	* * *	*	* * *
69	Applied Mathematics C27 (Selected Topics)	1	Completion of Applied Mathematics B27 and B28
70	Applied Mathematics C28 (Selected Topics)	1	Completion of Applied Mathematics B27 and B28
71	Applied Mathematics C31 (Honours) (Selected Honours Topic)	1	Completion of Applied Mathematics B37H and B38H, or Pure Mathematics B07H and Applied Mathematics B42H
72	Applied Mathematics C32 (Honours) (Selected Honours Topic)	1	Completion of Applied Mathematics B37H and B38H, or Pure Mathematics B07H and Applied Mathematics B42H
73	Applied Mathematics C33 (Honours) (Selected Honours Topic)	1	Completion of Applied Mathematics B37H and B38H, or Pure Mathematics B07H and Applied Mathematics B42H
74	Applied Mathematics C34 (Honours) (Selected Honours Topic)	1	Completion of Applied Mathematics B37H and B38H, or Pure Mathematics B07H and Applied Mathematics B42H



Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Unit	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Condition
75	Applied Mathematics C35 (Honours) (Selected Honours Topic)	½	Completion of Applied Mathematics B37H and B38H, or Pure Mathematics B07H and Applied Mathematics B42H
76	Applied Mathematics C36 (Honours) (Selected Honours Topic)	½	Completion of Applied Mathematics B37H and B38H, or Pure Mathematics B07H and Applied Mathematics B42H
77	Applied Mathematics C37 (Honours) (Selected Honours Topic)	½	Completion of Applied Mathematics B37H and B38H, or Pure Mathematics B07H and Applied Mathematics B42H
78	Applied Mathematics C38 (Honours) (Selected Honours Topic)	½	Completion of Applied Mathematics B37H and B38H, or Pure Mathematics B07H and Applied Mathematics B42H
78A	Applied Mathematics C39H (Selected Honours Topic)	1	Completion of Applied Mathematics B37H and B38H, or Pure Mathematics B07H and Applied Mathematics B42H
78B	Applied Mathematics C40H (Selected Honours Topic)	1	Completion of Applied Mathematics B37H and B38H, or Pure Mathematics B07H and Applied Mathematics B42H
78C	Applied Mathematics C41H (Selected Honours Topics)	½	Completion of Applied Mathematics B37H and B38H, or Pure Mathematics B07H and Applied Mathematics B42H
79	Biochemistry C02 (Perspectives in Biochemistry)	1	Completion of Biochemistry B01
80	Biochemistry C05 (Molecular Genetics)	1	Completion of Biochemistry B01
81	Biochemistry C07 (Advanced Biochemistry I)	1	Completion of Biochemistry B04
82	Biochemistry C08 (Advanced Biochemistry II)	1	Completion of Biochemistry B04. Students undertaking this unit would be strongly advised to have undertaken Biochemistry C07.
83	Botany C02 (Plant Ecology)	1	Completion of Botany B06
84	Botany C05 (Advanced Genetics)	1	Completion of Botany B04
85	Botany C08 (Ecophysiology)	1	Completion of — (a) Botany B02 or Forestry B02 or Forestry B05 or (b) Botany B06 and two points chosen from chemistry, physics, mathematics, statistics or computer science, or (c) Zoology B12 and Botany A01

**O.5.14**

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Unit	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Condition
86	Botany C10 (Advanced Botanical Concepts)	1	Completion of 14 points towards a Science or Science (Forestry) degree, including at least two from Group B or C units offered in the Departments of Botany or Forestry
87	Botany C09 (Biophysics and Cell Physiology of Plants)	1	Completion of — (a) Biochemistry B01 or Forestry B02 or Forestry B05 or (b) A Group B unit of botany, zoology or microbiology and two points chosen from chemistry, physics, mathematics, statistics and computer science
87A	Botany C11 (The Fungi)	1	Completion of Microbiology B01 or Microbiology B03 or a unit from Group B in the table of botany or Forestry B05
88	Chemistry C11 (Inorganic Chemistry Theory IIIA)	½	Completion of Chemistry B11
89	Chemistry C12 (Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory IIIA)	½	Completion of Chemistry B11 and Chemistry B12
90	Chemistry C13 (Inorganic Chemistry Theory IIIB)	½	Completion of Chemistry B11
91	Chemistry C14 (Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory IIIB)	½	Completion of Chemistry B12 or Chemistry B44 and concurrent enrolment in Chemistry C13
92	Chemistry C21 (Organic Chemistry Theory IIIA)	½	Completion of Chemistry B21
93	Chemistry C22 (Organic Chemistry Laboratory IIIA)	½	Completion of Chemistry B21 and Chemistry B22
94	Chemistry C23 (Organic Chemistry Theory IIIB)	½	Completion of Chemistry B21
95	Chemistry C24 (Organic Chemistry Laboratory IIIB)	½	Completion of Chemistry B21 and Chemistry B22
96	Chemistry C31 (Physical Chemistry Theory IIIA)	½	Completion of Chemistry B31 and Chemistry B32
97	Chemistry C32 (Physical Chemistry Laboratory IIIA)	½	Completion of Chemistry B31 and Chemistry B32
98	Chemistry C35 (Physical Chemistry IIIB)	1	Completion of Chemistry B05 and B06. This prerequisite may be waived for students with a strong background in physical sciences.

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Unit	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Condition
99	Chemistry C42 (Special Laboratory Techniques IIIA)	½	Completion of Chemistry B11 or B21 and Chemistry B12 or B22 and concurrent enrolment in Chemistry C12 or C22 and Chemistry C11 or C21. Students who have passed Chemistry C13 and C14 are exempt from these corequisites.
100	Chemistry C44 (Special Laboratory Techniques IIIB)	½	Completion of Chemistry B11 or B21 and Chemistry B12 or B22 and concurrent enrolment in Chemistry C12 or C22 and Chemistry C11 or C21. Students who have passed Chemistry C13 and C14 are exempt from these corequisites.
100A	Chemistry C01 (Inorganic Chemistry IIIA)	1	Completion of Chemistry B11 and B12 (from 1984, Chemistry B05 and B06)
100B	Chemistry C02 (Inorganic Chemistry IIIB)	1	Completion of Chemistry B11 and B12 (from 1984, Chemistry B05 and B06). It is advantageous to have taken Chemistry C01. Students who have not taken this unit should be prepared to do considerable additional reading.
100C	Chemistry C03 (Organic Chemistry IIIA)	1	Completion of Chemistry B21 and B22 (from 1984, Chemistry B05 and B06)
100D	Chemistry C04 (Organic Chemistry IIIB)	1	Completion of Chemistry B21 and B22 (from 1984, Chemistry B05 and B06)
100E	Chemistry C05 (Physical Chemistry IIIA)	1	Completion of Chemistry B31 and B32 (from 1984, Chemistry B05 and B06)
101	Computer Science C11 (Computer Organisations, Architecture and Operating Systems)	1	Completion of Computer Science B12
102	Computer Science C12 (Numerical Computing)	1	Completion of Computer Science B12
103	Computer Science C13 (Database Management Systems Design)	1	Completion of Computer Science B12
104	Computer Science C14 (Compilers: Theory and Practice)	1	Completion of Computer Science B12
105	Computer Science C15 (Program Semantics and Language Structures)	1	Completion of Computer Science B12
106	Computer Science C16 (Automata Theory, Computability and Formal Languages)	1	Completion of Computer Science B12

**O.5.16**

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Unit	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Condition
107	Forestry C01 (Forest Ecology)	1	Completion of Forestry B01
108	Forestry C02 (Silviculture 1)	1	Completion of Forestry C01
109	* * *	*	* * *
110	* * *	*	* * *
111	Forestry C09 (Forest Ecology II)	1	Forestry C01 or approved units from Group B in the table or equivalents
111A	Forestry C06 (Tree Breeding and Forest Genetics)	1	Completion of units to the value of 12 points including Statistics A01 and one of Botany A01 or Zoology A01
111B	Forestry C07 (Forest Pests and Diseases)	1	Completion of Forestry B05, or Microbiology B01 or Botany B06, or Zoology B02 or B03
111C	Forestry C08 (Advanced Topics in Forestry)	1	Completion of units to the value of 14 points. Admission to this course is at the discretion of the Head of Department and normally will be open only to above average students who have obtained a credit or better in earlier courses in the intended area of study.
111D	Geography C01 (Geomorphology)	1	Completion of Geography B01 or Geology B05 or Earth Sciences A02 and Forestry B03
111E	Geography C02 (Biogeography)	1	Completion of Geography B01 or B02, Botany B06 or Forestry B01 or B02 or Botany C02 or Zoology B03, normally at credit level or better
111F	Geography C06 (Climatology)	1	Completion of Geography B02 or Forestry D17
112	Human Adaptability	2	Completion of Human Ecology
113	* * *	*	* * *
114	Physics C11	1	Completion of Physics B01, B04 and B06
115	Physics C12	1	Completion of Physics B01, B04 and B06
116	Physics C13 (Defect Solid State Physics)	½	Completion of Physics B01, B04 and B06
117	Physics C14 (Nuclear and Particle Physics)	½	Completion of Physics B01, B04 and B06
118	Physics C15 (Modern Optical Physics and Spectroscopy)	½	Completion of Physics B01, B04, B06 and C11
119	Physics C16 (Shock Wave Physics)	½	Completion of Physics B01, B04 and B06
119A	Physics C17 (Atomic and Plasma Physics)	½	Completion of Physics B01, B04 and B06

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Unit	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Condition
119B	Physics C18 (Analogue and Digital Electronics)	½	Completion of Physics B03
120	Psychology C01 (Personality Theory and Measurement)	1	From 1983 onwards completion of Psychology B01 or B02 and one other B unit in psychology. Students who have completed B units prior to 1982 should consult the Department.
121	Psychology C02 (Group Processes)	1	From 1983 onwards completion of Psychology B01 or C01. Students who have completed B units prior to 1982 should consult the Department.
122	Psychology C05 (Information Processing and Skills)	1	Completion of Psychology B03 or B04 or B05 or B06 plus one other B unit of psychology.
123	Psychology C06 (Language and Thought)	1	Completion of Psychology B03 or B04 or B05 or B06 plus one other B unit of psychology
124	Psychology C19 (Transitional unit; offered 1982 and 1983 only)	1	Completion of Psychology B21 and one other psychology Group B unit or either Statistics A01 and A02 or Statistics B01 plus two psychology Group B units.
125	Psychology C20 (Transitional unit; offered 1982 and 1983 only)	1	Completion of Psychology B21 and one other psychology Group B unit or either Statistics A01 plus two psychology Group B units.
126	Psychology C13 (Experimental Design and Analysis)	1	Completion of 2 points of B-level units in psychology; an average grade of credit or better in psychology and cognate units; an adequate training in statistics; corequisite requirement of enrolment in two other C-level units of psychology in the academic year of enrolment.
127	Psychology C16 (Measurement and Prediction)	1	Completion of 2 points of B-level units in psychology; an average grade of credit or better in psychology and cognate units; an adequate training in statistics; corequisite requirement of enrolment in two other C-level units of psychology in the academic year of enrolment.
128	*	*	*

**O.5.18**

<i>Column 1 Item No.</i>	<i>Column 2 Unit</i>	<i>Column 3 Points</i>	<i>Column 4 Condition</i>
129	*	*	*
130	*	*	*
131	Pure Mathematics C01	1	Completion of 2 Group B points in pure mathematics or permission of Head of the Department of Pure Mathematics
132	Pure Mathematics C02	1	Completion of Pure Mathematics B03 and B04
133	Pure Mathematics C03	1	Completion of either Pure Mathematics A06H and any Group B pure mathematics unit or Pure Mathematics B03
134	Pure Mathematics C04	1	Completion of Pure Mathematics C03 or B07H
135	Pure Mathematics C05 (Honours)	1	Completion of Pure Mathematics B05H and B06H
136	Pure Mathematics C06 (Honours)	1	Completion of Pure Mathematics C05H
137	Pure Mathematics C07 (Honours)	1	Completion of Pure Mathematics B05H and B06H
138	Pure Mathematics C08 (Honours)	1	Completion of Pure Mathematics C05H or C07H
139	Pure Mathematics C09	1	Completion of Pure Mathematics B03 and B04
140	Pure Mathematics C10 (Honours)	1	Completion of Pure Mathematics B05H and B06H
141	Statistics C01	1	Completion of either Statistics B02 or B03 and Mathematics B11 and B12 or Mathematics B21H. In addition Mathematics B04 is recommended for pass students and Mathematics B22H for prospective honours students
142	*	*	*
143	Statistics C02	1	Completion of Statistics B02 and C01. Mathematics B04 is strongly recommended
144	*	*	*
145	Statistics C03	1	Completion of two of Mathematics A01, A02, A11, A12, A21H and A22H or Mathematics for Economists or Statistics B01
146	*	*	*
147	Statistics C04	1	Completion of Statistics B01
148	*	*	*

<i>Column 1 Item No.</i>	<i>Column 2 Unit</i>	<i>Column 3 Points</i>	<i>Column 4 Condition</i>
149	Theoretical Physics C01	1	Completion of Physics B06 and either two points of pure or applied mathematics from Group B or one point of pure or applied mathematics from Group B and Theoretical Physics B01
150	Theoretical Physics C02	1	Completion of Theoretical Physics C01
151	Theoretical Physics C03	1	Completion of Theoretical Physics C01 or C05 and Physics B06 or B07
152	* * * *		* * * *
153	Zoology C01 (Endocrinology and Developmental Biology)	1	Completion of Zoology B02 or B08
154	Zoology C05 (Animal Ecology)	1	Completion of Zoology B02 or B08
155	Zoology C06 (Ethology)	1	Completion of a Group B zoology unit
156	Zoology C08 (Theoretical Zoology)	1	Completion of sixteen points towards a degree, including Zoology B02 or Zoology B08
157	Zoology C10 (Entomology)	1	Completion of Zoology B02; or Zoology A01 or Human Biology A02 at credit level and Chemistry A01 or A02 and any approved Group B unit
158	Zoology C11 (Human and Economic Parasitology)	1	Completion of Zoology C12
158A	Zoology C12 (Invertebrates II)	1	Completion of Zoology B02 or B03 or Zoology A01 and Microbiology B01

**Group C (Part II)**

<i>Column 1 Item No.</i>	<i>Column 2 Unit</i>	<i>Column 3 Points</i>	<i>Column 4 Condition</i>
159	Geology C01 (Field Geology)	1	Completion of Geology B02, B03, B04 and C02
160	Geology C02 (Structural Geology and Tectonics)	1	Completion of Geology B04
161	Geology C03 (Evolution of Australasia)	1	Completion of Geology B02, B03, B04 and C02
162	Geology C04 (Petrology)	1	Completion of Geology B03 and B04

**O.5.20**

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Unit	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Condition
163	Geology C05 (Geophysics)	1	Completion of Physics A01 or two points of mathematics from Group A in the table. Students intending to specialise in geophysics are advised to study third-year units in physics also. Geology C02 is a recommended corequisite
164	Geology C06 (Geochemistry and Isotope Geology)	1	Completion of Geology B01 or B03, or B04 or any chemistry B unit
165	Geology C07 (Economic Geology)	1	Completion of Geology B03 and B04
166	Geology C08 (Sedimentary Analysis)	1	Completion of Geology B02, and either Geology B04 or Geography B01
167	Geology C09 (Australian Sedimentary Basins)	1	Completion of Geology C08
168	Geology C10 (Seminar A)	1	Completion of at least 14 points towards the BSc degree
169	Geology C11 (Seminar B)	½	Completion of at least 14 points towards the BSc degree
170	Geology C12 (Seminar C)	½	Completion of at least 14 points towards the BSc degree
171	* * *	*	* * *
172	* * *	*	* * *
173	* * *	*	* * *
174	* * *	*	* * *
175	* * *	*	* * *
176	* * *	*	* * *
176A	* * *	*	* * *
176B	* * *	*	* * *

**Group D**

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Unit	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Condition
177	Forestry D17 (being Fire Management)	½	Completion of at least six points towards the BSc (Forestry) degree
178	* * *	*	* * *
179	* * *	*	* * *
180	Forestry D32 (being Forest Economics)	1	Completion of at least six points towards the BSc (Forestry) degree
180A	Forestry D32 (E) (Forest Economics)	1	
181	Forestry D35 (Wood Science and Technology)	1	Completion of Forestry B01 or Forestry D52



Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Unit	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Condition
182	Forestry D38 (Forest Planning and Operations Analysis)	1	Completion of Forestry D55 (or D31) and Forestry D32
183	Forestry D44 (Silviculture II)	1	Completion of Forestry C02
184	Forestry D45 (Forest Engineering and Harvesting I)	1	Completion of Forestry D55 or Forestry D30 and Forestry D31
185	Forestry D46 (Forest Engineering and Harvesting II)	1	Completion of Forestry D45
186	Forestry D47 (Land Use)	1	Completion of Forestry D50
187	Forestry D48 (Forest Policy, Administration and Management)	1	Completion of Forestry C02
188	* * *	*	* * *
189	* * *	*	* * *
190	Forestry D52 (Wood Products)	½	Completion of Forestry B01
191	Forestry D53 (Forest Measurement II)	1	Completion of Forestry D55 or Forestry D30 and D31
192	Forestry D55 (Forest Measurement I)	1	Completion of, or concurrent enrolment in Statistical Techniques 1
193	Forestry D54 (Field Studies)	2	Enrolment for the BSc (Forestry) degree and completion of units to the value of 10 points, including four points within the Department of Forestry. Students must have at least attempted Forest Measurement to be eligible to attend the field experience camp.
194	Forestry D56 (Forest Measurement)	2	Completion of Statistical Techniques 1
195	Forestry D57 (Forest Engineering)	1	Completion of or concurrent enrolment in Forestry D56
196	Forestry D58 (Harvesting)	1	Completion of Forestry D57

**Group E**

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Unit	Column 3 Points	Column 4 Condition
196	Units from a faculty other than the Faculty of Science	Such number of points as the Faculty determines	
197	Environmental Law	1	Completion of six points towards the BSc degree
198	Economics A	2	

**Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Science) Rules**

1. (1) In these Rules —

'enrol' includes re-enrol and 'enrolment' includes re-enrolment;

'Faculty' means the Faculty of Science;

'the Board' means the Board of The Faculties.

(2) A reference in these Rules to a 'course', 'subject' or 'unit' means a course or a subject or unit of a degree, as the case may be, for which the Faculty is responsible.

2. (1) Where a person enrolled, or applying to be enrolled, in the University has not, in the opinion of the Faculty, achieved satisfactory academic progress in the University or in another university or institute of higher learning or education, the Faculty may, in relation to the person, give whichever of the following directions it considers appropriate in the circumstances of the case:

- (a) a direction that the person not be admitted to a course of study;
- (b) a direction that the person's enrolment in a course of study be terminated;
- (c) a direction that the person's enrolment in a course of study be suspended for such period as is specified in the direction;
- (d) a direction that the person not be permitted to enrol in a particular subject or unit;
- (e) a direction that the person be permitted to enrol in a particular subject or unit subject to a condition or conditions specified in the direction.

(2) Before giving a direction under sub-rule (1), the Faculty shall give the person concerned an opportunity of making representations to the Faculty with respect to his enrolment and shall take into account any representations so made.

(3) A person in respect of whom a direction has been given under sub-rule (1) may appeal to the Board against the direction.

(4) An appeal under sub-rule (3) shall be lodged with the Registrar within a period commencing on the date of the direction and ending on the date 7 days prior to the commencement of the academic year next following the academic year in which the direction was given.

(5) Sub-rules (2) and (3) do not apply to a person who is not, or has not been, enrolled in the Faculty.

**Criteria Adopted in Application of the Academic Progress (The Faculties) Statute and the Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Science) Rules**

1. *Progress in any one unit*

- (a) A student who fails a unit twice may not re-enrol in that unit without the approval of the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned.
- (b) A student who has been excluded from a unit in another faculty or university or has failed such a unit twice may not enrol in that or an equivalent unit without the approval of the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned.

\*2. Overall progress

- (a) A student who on his first enrolment at this University does not obtain a Pass Division 1 (P1) in any of the units which were approved for him at the beginning of that academic year shall have his progress reviewed by the Faculty and may be liable to exclusion on the grounds of unsatisfactory academic progress.
- (b) A student will be liable to exclusion on the grounds of unsatisfactory academic progress if he does not pass at P1 level at least half of the units (in terms of points value) for which he was enrolled in the year under review and the previous year of his course.

This rule applies to all students except that a student transferring from another faculty in this or another university who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Science, has an unsatisfactory academic record, may be refused admission or admitted only on condition that he pass a given number of units in his first year.

- (c) A student previously enrolled in the Faculty of Science in another university may be refused admission to the Faculty if he is not eligible to re-enrol in the Science Faculty at the other university.
- (d) Where a student at another university fails in all the units which in accordance with the rules of that university comprise the full academic year's work, he will be considered to have failed in the number of units which comprise the corresponding academic year in the Faculty of Science of this University.

3. Withdrawals from units

Withdrawals from units will be counted as failure —

- (a) in the case of a unit extending over a full year, if the withdrawal is made after the first Friday of third term;
- (b) in the case of semester units, if the withdrawal is made in the last four teaching weeks of a semester.

4. Readmission

A student who has been excluded from the Faculty will not normally be readmitted during the following two academic years from the date of his exclusion unless at the time of exclusion the Committee on Unsatisfactory Progress resolved to inform the candidate that he might apply for reconsideration of his enrolment one academic year after the date of exclusion.

Readmission will not be approved if in the Faculty's judgment such a candidate is in no better position to pursue successfully his academic studies than he was in the first instance.

\*In April 1983 the Faculty resolved that Working Rule 2 (dealing with Overall Progress) would not be applied during a trial period of three years.

## Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry)) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 July 1966; amended 12 July 1968, 8 August 1969, 14 August 1970, 13 August 1971, 8 December 1972, 13 September 1974, 14 March 1975, 13 August 1976, 11 March 1977, 9 September 1977, 11 August 1978, 12 October 1979, 9 November 1979, 8 August 1980, 14 November 1980, 12 August 1983)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears —

Interpretation

'degree' means the degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry);

'Faculty' means the Faculty of Science;

'order' means the order, as amended from time to time, with respect to the units for the degree, made by the Board of The Faculties on the advice of the Faculty under section 4 of the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute.

2. The degree may be conferred as a pass degree or as a degree with honours.

Pass degree or honours degree

### The pass degree

3. A candidate for the pass degree —

Requirements for candidature

(b) shall, unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue his studies for at least 4 years in accordance with these Rules.

3A. (1) A candidate for the degree shall, before commencing his course, secure the approval of the Faculty to his proposed choice of units for the degree and the order in which he proposes to take those units, and shall thereafter secure the approval of the Faculty to any proposed alterations in the choice and order of the units to be so taken.

Candidate to secure approval of Faculty to choice of units

(2) The number of units that a candidate may take in any year shall be determined by the Faculty.

4. (1) To complete the course for the pass degree a candidate shall pass such units referred to in these Rules as will enable the candidate to obtain a total of at least 28 points in accordance with these Rules.

Requirements for pass degree

(2) The order may, for the purposes of these Rules, specify the manner in which the points referred to in sub-rule (1) are to be attained.

5. (1) The units for the pass degree are the units specified in the order for the purposes of this sub-rule.

Units for pass degree

(2) The order shall, for the purposes of these Rules, specify the value, expressed as a number of points, of units referred to in sub-rule (1).

6. The order may specify —

Conditions of course

- (a) units for which a candidate may not receive credit if taken with other units;
- (b) a maximum number of units for which a candidate may receive credit in any year;
- (c) units that are incompatible with or that may not be taken concurrently with, or after completion of, other units;
- (d) prerequisites to the taking of specified units;
- (e) a maximum number of points for which a candidate may receive credit in respect of the taking of specified units; and

(f) any other condition or conditions to which the taking of a specified unit is subject.

\* \* \* \* \*

Classification of candidate's performance in unit

8. A candidate's performance in a unit shall be classified as 'high distinction', 'distinction', 'credit', 'pass division 1', 'pass division 2' or 'fail'.

Minimum level of performance

9. The order may, for the purposes of these Rules, specify a minimum level of performance to be attained by a candidate for the purposes of his course.

Candidate not to be admitted to examinations unless he has complied with requirements of department

9A. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in a unit unless he has attended such classes and performed such work in the unit as is required by the head of the department responsible for that unit.

(2) A candidate shall not be refused admission to an examination in a unit under sub-rule (1) —

(a) by reason only of the failure of the candidate to attend a class in that unit unless the candidate was given reasonable notice before the class was held that he was required to attend the class; or

(b) by reason only of the failure of the candidate to perform any work in that unit unless the candidate was given reasonable notice that he was required to perform that work.

Admission to degree

10. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the pass degree unless —

(a) he has completed the requirements of the course as set out in these Rules and the order; and

(b) subject to rule 11, he completed those requirements within 10 years from the commencement of the academic year in which he passed the first unit of his course.

Credit for work done or subjects passed at another university

11. (1) The Faculty may grant to a candidate who has performed work or passed a subject at another university in Australia, or at another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, being work performed, or a subject passed, after matriculation at that university, such credit for that work or subject towards the pass degree as the Faculty determines.

(2) Where the Faculty grants credit to a candidate under sub-rule (1), the Faculty shall fix a time, not being more than 9 years from the date of admission of the candidate to the course for the pass degree of this University within which the candidate must complete the requirements of these Rules.

**The degree with honours**

Course for degree with honours

15. (1) The course of study for the degree with honours comprises the work prescribed for the pass degree together with the additional work specified in rule 17.

(2) The additional work referred to in sub-rule (1) shall be taken —

(a) concurrently with the final 2 years of the course of studies for the pass degree; or

(b) in 1 academic year of 10 months, full-time study.

(3) Except with the approval of the Faculty, the full-time study referred to in paragraph 2(b) shall be continuous with the course of studies for the pass degree.

16. A person shall not be entitled to be enrolled as a candidate for the degree with honours unless — Eligibility for candidature

- (a) in the case of a person who proposes to pursue the course of studies for that degree in the manner specified in paragraph 15(2)(a) — he has obtained 14 points for the pass degree and has attained an academic standard that, in the opinion of the Faculty, acting on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Forestry, is satisfactory; or
- (b) in the case of a person who proposes to pursue the course of studies for that degree in the manner specified in paragraph 15(2)(b) —
  - (i) he has completed the requirements for the pass degree and has attained a standard that, in the opinion of the Faculty, acting on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Forestry, is satisfactory; or
  - (ii) he has been admitted to equivalent status towards the honours degree.

17. In order to qualify for the degree with honours a candidate is required — Requirements for degree

- (aa) to pursue that part of his course of study that is taken in pursuance of rule 15 for that degree as a full-time student;
- (a) to pass such examinations and reach such standard in them and in other required work as the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Forestry, directs;
- (b) to attend such lectures and seminars as the Head of the Department of Forestry directs;
- (c) to present a thesis giving an account of original research in a field approved by the Head of the Department of Forestry and carried out under the supervision of a member of the staff of the Department of Forestry; and
- (d) if the Head of the Department of Forestry thinks fit, to satisfy the Head of the Department of the candidate's knowledge of such language or languages useful for the purposes of science as the Head of the Department determines and in such manner as he directs.

18. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate may not, or may not continue to, pursue the course for the degree with honours if, at any time during the currency of that part of his course of study that is taken in pursuance of rule 15, he enrolls for a diploma or another degree course in the University or for a unit forming a part of a diploma or another degree course. Limitation on enrolment for units not forming part of course

19. The degree with honours may be awarded with first class honours; second class honours, division A; second class honours, division B; or third class honours. Classes of honours

20. A candidate who fails to qualify for the degree with honours may be admitted to the pass degree. Failure of candidate

21. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who has enrolled for the degree with honours and fails to qualify for that degree shall not be permitted to re-enrol for that degree. Re-enrolment not permitted

**Application of amendments**

22. Where an amendment affecting the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the pass degree or the degree with honours is made to these Rules, the order, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules or the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Units) Order, the amendment does not apply to a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, had completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless —

- (a) The candidate elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules, the order, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules or the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Units) Order, as the case may be, as amended by the amendment, and the Faculty approves those alterations; or
- (b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

**Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) (Units) Order**

1. In this order, unless the contrary intention appears —

Interpretation.

'Faculty' means the Faculty of Science;

'Rules' means the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry)) Rules;

'table' means the table set out in the Schedule to the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Units) Order.

2. (1) For the purposes of sub-rule 5(1) of the Rules, the units for the pass degree are the units set out in column 2 of the table. Units for pass degree

(2) The value, for the purposes of the Rules and this order, of each of the units referred to in sub-clause (1) is the number of points specified opposite the unit in column 3 of the table.

3. For the purposes of sub-rule 4(2) of the Rules, the course shall, subject to clause 4, be made up of, unless the Faculty in a particular case determines otherwise — Course for pass degree

(a) at least 6 points by passing the units —

- (i) Chemistry A01 or Chemistry A02;
- (ii) Botany A01;
- (iii) Statistical Techniques 1; and
- (iv) one of Mathematics A01, A02, A11, A12, A21(H), A22(H), A23(H), A24(H), Statistical Techniques 2 and Computer Science A01 and A03;

(b) at least 15 points by passing the units —  
Forestry B05, B06, C01, C02, C09, D32, D44, D56, D57, D58, D60, D61;

(c) 2 points by passing the unit Forestry D54;

(d) at least 1 point in respect of units from all or any of Group B, Group C or Group D in the table; and

(e) at least 4 points in respect of units from all or any of Group A, Group B, Group C, Group D or Group E in the table;

(f) notwithstanding clause 3(b), the Head of Department may determine that a lesser number of units may be passed from units set out in this clause, provided that a total of at least 15 points, including 2 points by passing Forestry D54, be passed from units offered by the Department;

(g) notwithstanding clause 3(e), where the unit Statistics C08 is taken, 5 points in respect of units from Group E in the table.

4. (1) For the purposes of paragraph 3(e), a candidate may not count more than 2 points in respect of units or subjects offered by a faculty other than the Faculty of Science, being units or subjects that are first-year units or subjects within the meaning of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)) Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules or the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules, as the case requires. Restrictions on course

(2) Notwithstanding paragraphs 3(d) and (e) and sub-clause (1), 6 points in respect of units from Group E in the table may be counted towards the degree if those points are derived from the major for the pass degree of Bachelor of Economics as set out in Group 1 of Schedule 2 to the Degree of Bachelor of Economics (Units) Order.



## O.6.2

(3) At least 6 of the points for the degree shall be in respect of units from Group A in the table.

(4) A candidate may not count for the purposes of a paragraph of clause 3 a point or points that he has counted for the purposes of another paragraph of that clause.

Conditions with respect to certain units

5. (1) The Faculty may determine that a candidate may not take a unit specified in the determination unless he has passed another unit specified in the determination or takes that unit concurrently.

(2) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not take a unit set out in Group C of the table unless he has obtained at least 6 points in respect of the units set out in Group A of the table.

(3) Unless the Head of the Department determines otherwise, a candidate may not count for the degree points in respect of —

- (a) Forestry B05 if points in respect of Forestry B01 or B02 or B03 are so counted;
- (b) Forestry B06 if points in respect of Forestry B01 or D35 are so counted;
- (c) Forestry C07 if points in respect of Forestry C03 are so counted;
- (d) Forestry D56 if points in respect of Forestry D53 or D55 are so counted;
- (e) Forestry D57 if points in respect of Forestry D45 are so counted.

Minimum level of performance

6. (1) For the purposes of rule 9 of the Rules, a candidate may not count towards the pass degree —

- (a) more than 2 points in respect of units from Group A in the table in which his performance has been classified as 'pass division 2'; and
- (b) more than 3 points in respect of units from Groups B, C and D in the table in which his performance has been classified as 'pass division 2'.

## Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 11 May 1962; amended 14 June 1968, 13 December 1968, 12 December 1969, 14 August 1970, 10 December 1971, 8 December 1972, 13 September 1974, 12 September 1975, 12 December 1975, 11 March 1977, 8 July 1977, 11 August 1978, 8 August 1980)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears — Definitions

'combined course' means a combined course of study for the degrees in accordance with these Rules;

'elective subject' means a subject specified in column 1 of the Schedule to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (Subjects) Order;

'the degrees' means the degree of Bachelor of Arts and the degree of Bachelor of Laws;

'the Faculties' means the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Law;

'the law subjects' means all of the subjects (other than elective subjects) required to be taken by a candidate other than a prescribed candidate in pursuance of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules together with —

- (a) in the case of a candidate for the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts and the degree of Bachelor of Laws, being a candidate to whom sub-rule 4(1) applies — elective subjects the total subject value of which is 14 points;
- (b) in the case of a candidate for the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts and the degree of Bachelor of Laws, being a candidate to whom sub-rule 4(1A) applies — elective subjects the total subject value of which is 12 points;
- (c) in the case of a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with honours and the degree of Bachelor of Laws, being a candidate to whom sub-rule 4(1) applies — elective subjects the total subject value of which is 12 points; and
- (d) in the case of a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with honours and the degree of Bachelor of Laws, being a candidate to whom sub-rule 4(1A) applies — elective subjects the total subject value of which is 10 points.

(2) A reference in these Rules to the unit value of units prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be read as a reference to the unit value of those units for the purposes of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules.

(3) A reference in these Rules to the subject value of an elective subject shall be read as a reference to the subject value of that elective subject for the purposes of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules.

\* \* \* \* \*

3. A candidate who is permitted to undertake a combined course shall, before commencing the course submit the details of the course to the Faculties for approval in accordance with these Rules and shall submit any variations of the course for the approval of the Faculties. Approval of courses

4. (1) Subject to this rule, the Faculties shall not approve a course, or a variation of a course under rule 3, unless the course, or the course as varied, as the case may be — Requirements of courses

(a) consists of —

- (i) units prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts the total unit value of which is not less than 5; and
- (ii) the law subjects; and

(b) requires the candidate to pass so many of the units referred to in sub-paragraph (a)(i) as have a total unit value of not less than 5 before taking more than 10 of the law subjects.

(1A) Subject to this rule, the Faculties may approve a course, or a variation of a course under rule 3, if the course, or the course as varied, as the case may be —

(a) consists of —

- (i) units prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts the total unit value of which is not less than 6; and
- (ii) the law subjects; and

(b) requires the candidate to pass so many of the units referred to in sub-paragraph (a)(i) as have a total unit value of not less than 6 before taking more than 9 of the law subjects.

(2) The units —

(a) referred to in sub-paragraph (1)(a)(i) shall, unless the Faculties otherwise approve in special circumstances, include a major; and

(b) referred to in sub-paragraph (1A)(a)(i) shall, unless the Faculties otherwise approve in special circumstances, include a major and a sub-major.

(3) The Faculties may, in special circumstances, approve a course or a variation of a course, that does not comply with paragraph (1)(b) or (1A)(b).

(4) The Faculties may, on the recommendation of the head of the department responsible for an honours school referred to in rule 14 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules, admit a candidate who is undertaking a combined course to that honours school.

(5) A candidate admitted to an honours school in accordance with sub-rule (4) shall take, in the first three years of his course, such courses as are specified for the honours degree in relation to candidates not undertaking a combined course as are specified by the head of the department responsible for that honours school.

(6) For the purposes of this rule, 2 elective subjects the total subject value of which is 2 points shall be deemed to be 1 subject only.

5. A candidate undertaking a combined course shall —

(a) pursue his approved course —

- (i) in the case of a candidate other than a candidate admitted by the Faculties to advanced status — for not less than five years; or
- (ii) in the case of a candidate admitted by the Faculties to advanced status — for such period as the Faculties determine; and

(b) submit himself for examination in the units and subjects of his course.

6. (1) A candidate undertaking a combined course who has completed units referred to in sub-paragraph 4(1)(a)(i) or 4(1A)(a)(i) the total unit value of which is not less than 5 and not less than 8 of the law subjects, may be admitted to the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Candidate to pursue course and submit himself for examinations

Admission to degree of Bachelor of Arts

(2) A candidate undertaking a combined course —

(a) who —

(i) has —

(A) completed units prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts the total unit value of which is not less than 5; and

(B) passed the examinations prescribed for not less than 8 of the law subjects; or

(ii) has —

(A) completed units prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts the total unit value of which is not less than 6; and

(B) passed the examinations prescribed for not less than 7 of the law subjects;

(b) who has complied with the requirements of sub-rule 4(5); and

(c) who has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty of Arts in the courses referred to in that sub-rule and in the fourth year of the honours course undertaken by him,

may be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts with honours.

(3) Where a candidate undertaking a combined course who has been admitted to an honours school in accordance with sub-rule 4(4) abandons the course in that honours school but has completed work to the end of the third year in that course to a standard that is, for the purposes of this sub-rule, in the opinion of the Deans of the Faculties on the recommendation of the head of the department in which he was undertaking that course, of sufficiently high standard, he may be admitted to the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts upon the completion by him of units prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts the total unit value of which is not less than 6 and not less than 7 law subjects.

(4) For the purposes of this rule, 2 elective subjects the total subject value of which is 2 points shall be deemed to be 1 subject only.

7. (1) A candidate undertaking a combined course —

(a) who —

(i) has completed units prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts the total unit value of which is not less than 5; and

(ii) has completed the relevant law subjects together with elective subjects the total subject value of which is 14 points;

(b) who —

(i) has completed units prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts the total unit value of which is not less than 6; and

(ii) has completed the relevant law subjects together with elective subjects the total subject value of which is 12 points;

(c) who —

(i) being a candidate referred to in sub-paragraph

Admission to degree  
of Bachelor of Laws

6(2)(a)(i), has been admitted or is eligible to be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts with honours by virtue of sub-rule 6(2); and

(ii) has completed the relevant law subjects together with elective subjects the total subject value of which is 12 points;

(d) who —

(i) being a candidate referred to in sub-paragraph 6(2)(a)(i), has been admitted or is eligible to be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts with honours by virtue of sub-rule 6(2); and

(ii) has completed the relevant law subjects together with elective subjects the total subject value of which is 10 points;

(e) who —

(i) has been admitted or is eligible to be admitted to the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts by virtue of sub-rule 6(3); and

(ii) has completed the relevant law subjects together with elective subjects the total subject value of which is 10 points;

(f) who —

(i) has been admitted to an honours school in accordance with sub-rule 4(4);

(ii) has abandoned the course in that honours school but has completed work to the end of the third year in that course to a standard that is, for the purposes of this paragraph, in the opinion of the Deans of the Faculties on the recommendation of the head of the department in which he was undertaking that course, of sufficiently high standard;

(iii) has completed units prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts the total unit value of which is not less than 5; and

(iv) has completed the relevant law subjects together with elective subjects the total subject value of which is 12 points,

may be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(2) In this rule 'relevant law subjects' means all of the subjects (other than elective subjects) required to be taken by a candidate other than a prescribed candidate in pursuance of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules.

Application of courses of study rules

8. Except where inconsistent with these Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules and any order referred to in either of those Rules apply to and in relation to a candidate undertaking a combined course.

Application of amending rules and orders

9. Where an amendment affecting a combined course that may be taken by a candidate is made to these Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Units) Order or the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (Subjects) Order, the amendment does not apply to a

candidate who, before the making of the amendment, had completed one or more units or subjects of such a course unless —

- (a) the candidate elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculties proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Units) Order or the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (Subjects) Order, as the case may be, as amended by the amendment, and the Faculties approve those alterations; or
- (b) the Faculties otherwise determine.

## Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 13 August 1971; amended 8 December 1972, 12 September 1975, 13 August 1976, 13 July 1979, 10 October 1980, 11 February 1983)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears —

Interpretation

'Asian Studies Order' means the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) (Units) Order;

'Asian Studies Rules' means the Courses of Study (Degree of Arts (Asian Studies)) Rules;

'Asian Studies unit' means a unit prescribed for the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies);

'combined course' means a combined course of study for the degrees in accordance with these Rules;

'degrees' means the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and the degree of Bachelor of Laws;

'elective subject' has the same meaning that it has in the Law Order;

'Law Order' means the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (Subjects) Order;

'Law Rules' means the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules;

'law subjects' means all the subjects (other than elective subjects) required to be taken by a candidate other than a prescribed candidate in pursuance of the Law Rules together with —

(a) in the case of a course of study for the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and the degree of Bachelor of Laws — elective subjects the total value of which is not less than 12 points; and

(b) in the case of a course of study for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) with honours and the degree of Bachelor of Laws — elective subjects the total value of which is not less than 10 points.

'relevant faculties' means the Faculty of Asian Studies and the Faculty of Law.

(2) A reference in these Rules, in relation to any of the Asian Studies units or elective subjects, to value is a reference to the value, in points, of that unit or those units, or of that subject or those subjects, for the purposes of the Asian Studies Rules or the Law Rules, respectively.

2. A candidate who is permitted to undertake a combined course shall, before commencing the course, submit the details of the course to the relevant faculties for approval in accordance with these Rules and shall submit any variations of the course for the approval of the relevant faculties.

Approval of courses

3. (1) Subject to this rule, the relevant faculties shall not approve a course, or a variation of a course under rule 2, unless the course or the course as varied, as the case may be —

Requirements of course

(a) consists of —

(i) a sequence of Asian language units within the meaning of the Asian Studies Order;

(ii) an introductory unit, or introductory units, for the purposes of paragraph 5(2)(a) of the Asian Studies Rules, the total unit value of which is 2;

- (ii) units having a substantial Asian content within the meaning of the Asian Studies Order, being units —
  - (A) at least one of which is a unit other than a first-year unit within the meaning of the Asian Studies Order; and
  - (B) the total unit value of which equals or exceeds the difference between the total unit values of the units referred to in sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) and 12; and
- (iii) the law subjects; and

(b) requires the candidate to complete the units referred to in sub-paragraphs (a)(i), (ii) and (iii) before taking more than 13 of the law subjects.

(1A) For the purposes of sub-rule (1), an elective subject the value of which is 1 point shall be deemed to be half a subject.

(2) The relevant faculties may, in special circumstances, approve a course or a variation of a course that does not comply with paragraph (1)(b).

(3) The relevant faculties may, on the recommendation of the head of the Honours School of Asian Studies, admit a candidate who is undertaking a combined course to the Honours School.

(4) A candidate admitted to the Honours School under sub-rule (3) shall take, in the first 3 years of his course, such courses as are specified for the Honours degree in relation to candidates not undertaking a combined course as are specified by the head of the Honours School.

Candidate to pursue courses and submit himself for examinations

4. A candidate undertaking a combined course shall —

(a) pursue his approved course —

(i) in the case of a candidate other than a candidate admitted by the relevant faculties to advanced status — for not less than 5 years; or

(ii) in the case of a candidate so admitted — for such period as the relevant faculties determine; and

(b) submit himself for examination in the units and subjects of his course.

Admission to degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)

5. (1) A candidate undertaking a combined course who completes the units referred to in sub-paragraphs (a)(i), (ii) and (iii) and passes not less than 8 of the law subjects may be admitted to the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies).

(2) A candidate undertaking a combined course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) with honours and the degree of Bachelor of Laws who completes the units referred to in sub-rule (1), complies with the requirements of sub-rule 3(4), reaches a standard satisfactory to the Faculty of Asian Studies in the courses referred to in that sub-rule and in the fourth year of the honours course taken by him, and passes not less than 7 of the law subjects, may be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) with honours.

(3) For the purposes of this rule, an elective subject the value of which is 1 point shall be deemed to be half a subject.

Application of courses of study rules

6. Except where inconsistent with these Rules, the Asian Studies Rules, the Law Rules, the Asian Studies Order and the Law Order apply to and in relation to a candidate undertaking a combined course.



7. Where an amendment affecting a combined course that may be taken by a candidate is made to these Rules, the Asian Studies Rules, the Law Rules, the Asian Studies Order or the Law Order, the amendment does not apply to a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, had completed one or more units or subjects of such a course unless —

Application of  
amending rules and  
orders

- (a) the candidate elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the relevant faculties proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules, the Asian Studies Rules, the Law Rules, the Asian Studies Order or the Law Order, as the case may be, as amended by the amendment and the relevant faculties approve those alterations; or
- (b) the relevant faculties otherwise determine.

## Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 12 July 1968; amended 13 December 1968, 14 August 1970, 13 August 1971, 8 December 1972, 13 August 1976, 11 March 1977, 9 June 1978, 13 July 1979, 8 August 1980)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears —

Definitions

'combined course' means a combined course of study for the degrees in accordance with these Rules;

'degrees' means the degree of Bachelor of Economics and the degree of Bachelor of Laws;

'Economics Rules' means the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules;

'economics unit' means a unit prescribed for the pass degree of Bachelor of Economics;

'elective subject' has the same meaning as in the Law Rules;

'Faculties' means the Faculty of Economics and the Faculty of Law;

'Law Rules' means the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules;

'law subjects' means all the subjects (other than elective subjects) required to be taken by a candidate other than a prescribed candidate in pursuance of the Law Rules together with —

- (a) in the case of a candidate for the pass degree of Bachelor of Economics and the degree of Bachelor of Laws who chooses to complete the units referred to in paragraph 4(2)(a) — elective subjects the total value of which is not less than 12 points;
- (b) in the case of a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Economics with honours and the degree of Bachelor of Laws who chooses to complete the units referred to in paragraph 4(2)(a) — elective subjects the total value of which is not less than 10 points;
- (c) in the case of a candidate for the pass degree of Bachelor of Economics and the degree of Bachelor of Laws who chooses to complete the units referred to in paragraph 4(2)(b) — elective subjects the total value of which is not less than 10 points; and
- (d) in the case of a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Economics with honours and the degree of Bachelor of Laws who chooses to complete the units referred to in paragraph 4(2)(b) — elective subjects the total value of which is not less than 8 points.

(2) A reference in these Rules, in relation to any of the economics units or elective subjects, to value is a reference to the value, in points, of that unit or those units, or of that subject or those subjects, for the purposes of the Economics Rules or the Law Rules, respectively.

\* \* \* \* \*

3. A candidate who is permitted to undertake a combined course shall, before commencing the course, submit the details of the course to the Faculties for approval in accordance with these Rules and shall submit any variations of the course for the approval of the Faculties.

Approval of courses

## R.21.2

Requirements of courses

4. (1) Subject to this rule, the Faculties shall not approve a course or variation of a course under rule 3 unless the course, or the course as varied, as the case may be —

(a) consists of —

- (i) economics units the total value of which is not less than 12 points; and
- (ii) the law subjects; and

(b) requires the candidate to pass the units referred to in sub-paragraph (a)(i) before taking more than 13 of the law subjects.

(2) The units referred to in sub-paragraph (1)(a)(i) shall include —

(a) in the case of a candidate referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) of the definition of 'law subjects' —

- (i) the Economics major set out as group 1 in Schedule 2 to the Degree of Bachelor of Economics (Units) Order;
- (ii) a sequence of 2 units approved by the Faculty of Economics from the Department of Statistics, the total value of which is 2 points; and
- (iii) a sequence of units approved by the Faculty of Economics the total value of which is 4 points; and

(b) in the case of a candidate referred to in paragraph (c) or (d) of the definition of 'Law subjects' —

- (i) the Economics major referred to in sub-paragraph (a)(i);
- (ii) a sequence of 2 units referred to in sub-paragraph (a)(ii); and
- (iii) an additional major approved by the Faculty of Economics,

but shall not in any case include the units Introductory Business Law, Business Organisations, Taxation Law and Practice or any units that are also among the law subjects that have been or are to be taken by the candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(3) The Faculties may, in special circumstances, approve a course or a variation of a course that does not comply with paragraph (1)(b).

(4) For the purposes of this rule, an elective subject the value of which is 1 point shall be deemed to be half a subject.

Candidate to pursue course and submit himself for examinations

5. A candidate undertaking a combined course shall —

(a) pursue his approved course —

- (i) in the case of a candidate for the pass degree of Bachelor of Economics and the degree of Bachelor of Laws (not being a candidate admitted by the Faculties to advanced status) — for not less than 5 years; or
- (ii) in any other case — for such period as the Faculties determine; and

(b) submit himself for examination in the units and subjects of his course.

Admission to degree of Bachelor of Economics

6. (1) A candidate undertaking a combined course —

(a) who —

(i) passes units prescribed for the pass degree of Bachelor of Economics the total value of which is 12 points; and

(ii) passes not less than 8 of the law subjects; or

(b) who, in special circumstances approved by the Faculties —

(i) passes units prescribed for the pass degree of Bachelor of Economics the total value of which is 14 points; and

(ii) passes not less than 7 of the law subjects,

may be admitted to the pass degree of Bachelor of Economics.

(2) A candidate undertaking a combined course —

(a) who —

(i) reaches a standard satisfactory to the Faculty of Economics in the units referred to in paragraph 4(2)(a) and any other work that he is required to perform for the purpose of obtaining the degree of Bachelor of Economics with honours;

(ii) complies with the requirements prescribed for admission to that degree; and

(iii) passes not less than 7 of the law subjects; or

(b) who —

(i) reaches a standard satisfactory to the Faculty of Economics in the units referred to in paragraph 4(2)(b) and any other work that he is required to perform for the purposes of obtaining the degree of Bachelor of Economics with honours;

(ii) complies with the other requirements prescribed for admission to that degree; and

(iii) passes not less than 7 of the law subjects,

may be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Economics with honours.

(3) For the purposes of rules 16 and 17 of the Economics Rules in their application to a candidate referred to in sub-rule (2) of this rule, completion of —

(a) the units referred to in paragraph 4(2)(a) and not less than 7 law subjects; and

(b) the units referred to in paragraph 4(2)(b) and not less than 6 law subjects,

together with the other work that he is required, for the purpose of obtaining the degree of Bachelor of Economics with honours to perform concurrently with any of those units shall be taken to be equivalent to the completion of the first 3 years of the course of study for that degree prescribed by the Economics Rules.

(4) For the purpose of this rule an elective subject the value of which is 1 point shall be deemed to be half a subject.

\* \* \* \* \*

8. Except where inconsistent with these Rules, the Economics Rules, the Law Rules and any order referred to in either of those Rules apply to and in relation to a candidate undertaking a combined course.

Application of courses  
of study rules

## R.21.4

Application of  
amending rules and  
orders

9. Where an amendment affecting a combined course that may be taken by a candidate is made to these Rules, the Economics Rules, the Law Rules, the Degree of Bachelor of Economics (Units) Order or the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (Subjects) Order, the amendment does not apply to a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, had completed one or more units or subjects of such a course unless —

- (a) the candidate elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculties proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules, the Economics Rules, the Law Rules, the Degree of Bachelor of Economics (Units) Order or the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (Subjects) Order, as the case may be, as amended by the amendment, and the Faculties approve those alterations; or
- (b) the Faculties otherwise determine.

## Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Economics) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 10 December 1971; amended 12 December 1975, 10 October 1980, 11 February 1983)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears — Interpretation

'Asian Studies Order' means the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) (Units) Order;

'Asian Studies Rules' means the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)) Rules;

'Asian Studies unit' means a unit prescribed for the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies);

'combined course' means a combined course of study for the degrees in accordance with these Rules;

'degrees' means the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and the degree of Bachelor of Economics;

'Economics Order' means the Degree of Bachelor of Economics (Units) Order;

'Economics Rules' means the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules;

'economics unit' means a unit prescribed for the pass degree of Bachelor of Economics;

'relevant faculties' means the Faculty of Asian Studies and the Faculty of Economics.

(2) A reference in these Rules, in relation to any of the Asian Studies units or economics units, to value is a reference to the value, in points, of that unit or those units for the purposes of the Asian Studies Rules or Economics Rules, as the case may be.

2. A candidate who is permitted to undertake a combined course shall, before commencing the course, submit the details of the course to the relevant faculties for approval in accordance with these Rules and shall submit any variations of the course for the approval of the relevant faculties. Approval of courses

3. (1) The relevant faculties shall not approve a course, or a variation of a course, under rule 2 unless the course or the course as varied, as the case may be — Requirements of course

(a) consists of —

- (i) a sequence of Asian language units within the meaning of the Asian Studies Order;
- (ii) an introductory unit, or introductory units, for the purposes of paragraph 5(2)(a) of the Asian Studies Rules, the total unit value of which is 2;
- (iii) units having a substantial Asian content within the meaning of the Asian Studies Order, being units —
  - (A) at least one of which is a unit other than a first-year unit within the meaning of the Asian Studies Order; and
  - (B) the total unit value of which equals or exceeds the difference between the total unit values of the units referred to in sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) and 12;

## R.22.2

- (iv) the approved major set out as group 1 in Schedule 2 to the Economics Order; and
  - (v) another approved major set out in that Schedule; and
- (b) includes, as part of the major referred to in sub-paragraph (a)(v) or otherwise, not less than 2 semester units in the subject Statistics.

(2) A candidate undertaking a combined course shall, unless the relevant faculties otherwise approve, take the units in the sequence of Asian language units referred to in sub-paragraph (1)(a)(i) in consecutive years.

(3) Where a candidate undertaking a combined course completes a unit that may be taken under the Asian Studies Rules or the Economics Rules, that unit shall not, for the purposes of these Rules, be credited to that candidate more than once.

Admission to pass  
degree of Bachelor of  
Arts (Asian Studies)

4. A candidate undertaking a combined course who completes —

- (a) the units referred to in sub-paragraph 3(1)(a)(i), (ii) and (iii); and
- (b) units taken for the purposes of sub-paragraphs 3(1)(a)(iv) and (v) the total value of which, for the purposes of the Economics Rules, is 8 points,

may be admitted to the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies).

Admission to pass  
degree of Bachelor of  
Economics

5. A candidate undertaking a combined course who completes —

- (a) the majors referred to in sub-paragraphs 3(1)(a)(iv) and (v);
- (b) 2 semester units in the subject Statistics in accordance with paragraph 3(1)(b); and
- (c) units the total value of which is 8 points offered by the Faculty of Asian Studies and taken by the candidate in pursuance of these Rules,

may be admitted to the pass degree of Bachelor of Economics.

Honours degree

6. (1) Subject to this rule, a candidate undertaking a combined course may pursue a course for either or both of the degrees with honours.

(2) Where, in pursuance of this rule, a candidate pursues a course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) with honours, the candidate shall comply with such conditions as are imposed by the relevant faculties with respect to the admission of the candidate to the Honours School in the Faculty of Asian Studies and take the fourth year of that honours course in the year immediately after the year in which he completes the requirements for his admission to the fourth year of the honours course.

(3) Where, in pursuance of sub-rule (1) of this rule, a candidate pursues a course for both of the degrees with honours, the candidate shall take the fourth year of the course for each of the degrees in separate years unless the relevant faculties, on the recommendation of the heads of the departments or, in the case of the Faculty of Asian Studies, the heads of the centres, concerned, have approved the taking by the candidate of a combined fourth-year honours course.

Duration of course

7. (1) Subject to this rule, a candidate shall not, except with the permission of the relevant faculties, continue to be enrolled in a combined course for a period in excess of ten years.

(2) Where, in pursuance of the last preceding rule, a candidate is pursuing a course for one of the degrees with honours, the period referred to in the last preceding sub-rule shall be extended by one year.

(3) Where, in pursuance of the last preceding rule, a candidate is pursuing a course for both of the degrees with honours, the period referred to in sub-rule (1) of this rule shall be extended —

- (a) where the candidate is taking the fourth year of the course for each of the degrees in separate years — by two years; and
- (b) where the candidate is taking a combined fourth-year honours course — by one year.

8. Except where inconsistent with these Rules, the Asian Studies Rules, the Economics Rules, the Asian Studies Order and the Economics Order apply to and in relation to a candidate undertaking a combined course.

Application of courses of study rules, etc.

9. Where an amendment affecting a combined course that may be taken by a candidate is made to these Rules, the Asian Studies Rules, the Economics Rules, the Asian Studies Order or the Economics Order, the amendment does not apply to a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, had completed one or more units of such a course unless —

Application of amending rules and orders

- (a) the candidate elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the relevant faculties proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules, the Asian Studies Rules, the Economics Rules, the Asian Studies Order or the Economics Order, as the case may be, as amended by the amendment, and the relevant faculties approve those alterations; or
- (b) the relevant faculties otherwise determine.



## Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Economics) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 13 July 1979; amended 10 October 1980)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears — Interpretation
- 'combined course' means a combined course of study for the degrees in accordance with these Rules;
- 'combined course order' means the order, as amended from time to time, with respect to the units for a combined course, being the order made by the Board of The Faculties on the advice of each of the relevant faculties under section 4 of the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute;
- 'degrees' means the degree of Bachelor of Science and the degree of Bachelor of Economics;
- 'Economics Order' means the Degree of Bachelor of Economics (Units) Order;
- 'Economics Rules' means the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules;
- 'economics unit' means a unit prescribed for the pass degree of Bachelor of Economics;
- 'relevant faculties' means the Faculty of Economics and the Faculty of Science;
- 'Science Order' means the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Units) Order;
- 'Science Rules' means the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules;
- 'science unit' means a unit prescribed for the pass degree of Bachelor of Science.

(2) A reference in these Rules or the combined course order, in relation to any of the economics units or science units, to value is a reference to the value, in points, of that unit, or those units, for the purposes of the Economics Rules or the Science Rules, respectively.

\* \* \* \*  
\* \* \* \*

2. A candidate who is permitted to undertake a combined course shall, before commencing the course, submit the details of the course to the relevant faculties for approval in accordance with these Rules and shall submit any variations of the course for the approval of the relevant faculties. Approval of courses

3. (1) Subject to this rule, the relevant faculties shall not approve a course or variation of a course under rule 2 unless the course, or the course as varied, as the case may be, consists of — Requirements of courses

- (a) economics units the total value of which is not less than 12 points;
- (b) science units the total value of which is not less than 12 points; and
- (c) other units the total value of which is not less than 2 points.

(2) The combined course order may, for the purposes of these Rules, specify units that are to be included in the units referred to in a paragraph of sub-rule (1).

\* \* \* \*  
\* \* \* \*

## R.22A.2

Candidate to pursue course and submit himself for examinations

4. A candidate undertaking a combined course shall —
- (a) pursue his approved course —
    - (i) in the case of a candidate for the pass degree of Bachelor of Economics and the pass degree of Bachelor of Science (not being a candidate admitted by the relevant faculties to advanced status) — for not less than 4 years; or
    - (ii) in any other case — for such period as the relevant faculties determine; and
  - (b) submit himself for examination in the units of his course.

Admission to pass degree of Bachelor of Economics

5. A candidate undertaking a combined course who —
- (a) completes —
    - (i) the units referred to in paragraphs 3(1)(a) and (c); and
    - (ii) units referred to in paragraph 3(1)(b) the total value of which is not less than 6 points; or
  - (b) completes —
    - (i) the Economics major set out in group 1 in Schedule 2 to the Economics Order;
    - (ii) a major for the purposes of the Economics Order that includes units in the subject Statistics the total value of which is not less than 2 points; and
    - (iii) science units the total value of which is not less than 8 points,

may be admitted to the pass degree of Bachelor of Economics.

Admission to pass degree of Bachelor of Science

6. A candidate undertaking a combined course who completes —
- (a) the units referred to in paragraphs 3(1)(b) and (c); and
  - (b) units referred to in paragraph 3(1)(a) the total value of which is not less than 6 points,

may be admitted to the pass degree of Bachelor of Science.

Honours degrees

7. A candidate undertaking a combined course may pursue a course for either or both of the degrees with honours.

Duration of course

8. (1) Subject to this rule, a candidate shall not, except with the permission of the relevant faculties, continue to be enrolled in a combined course for a period in excess of 10 years.

(2) Where, in pursuance of rule 7, a candidate is pursuing a course for one of the degrees with honours, the period referred to in the last preceding sub-rule shall be extended by 1 year.

(3) Where, in pursuance of rule 7, a candidate is pursuing a course for both of the degrees with honours, the period referred to in sub-rule (1) shall be extended —

- (a) where the candidate is taking the final year of the course for each of the degrees in separate years — by 2 years; and
- (b) where the candidate is taking a combined final-year honours course — by 1 year.

Application to courses of study rules, etc.

9. Except where inconsistent with these Rules or the combined course order, the Economics Rules, the Science Rules, the Economics Order and the Science Order apply to and in relation to a candidate undertaking a combined course.

10. Where an amendment affecting a combined course that may be taken by a candidate is made to these Rules, the combined course order, the Economics Rules, the Science Rules, the Economics Order or the Science Order, the amendment does not apply to a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, had completed one or more units of such a course unless —

- (a) the candidate elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the relevant faculties proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules, the combined course order, the Economics Rules, the Science Rules, the Economics Order or the Science Order, as the case may be, as amended by the amendment, and the relevant faculties approve those alterations; or
- (b) the relevant faculties otherwise determine.

## Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Economics (Units) Order

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute by the Board of The Faculties on 28 November 1980)

1. (1) In this Order, unless the contrary intention appears—

Interpretation

'Economics Order' means the Degree of Bachelor of Economics (Units) Order;

'Rules' means the Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Economics) Rules;

'Science Order' means the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Units) Order;

'science unit' has the same meaning as it has in the Rules.

(2) A reference in this order, in relation to any of the science units, to a Group is a reference to a Group in the table in the Schedule to the Science Order.

2. (1) The units referred to in paragraph 3(1)(a) of the Rules shall include— Units for combined course

(a) the Economics major set out in Group 1 in Schedule 2 to the Economics Order; and

(b) another major that is a major for the purposes of the Economics Order.

(2) The units referred to in paragraph 3(1)(b) of the Rules shall include—

(a) units from Group A (other than Statistics A01 and A02) the total value of which is not less than 4 points;

(b) units from Group B the total value of which is not less than 2 points;

(c) units from Group C the total value of which is not less than 4 points; and

(d) units from any of Groups A, B, C and D the total value of which is not less than 2 points.

(3) The units referred to in paragraph 3(1)(c) of the Rules shall be—

(a) where the major referred to in paragraph (1)(b) of this clause does not include units in the subject Statistics — units in that subject; and

(b) where that major includes units in that subject — science units.

## Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 13 July 1979; amended 10 October 1980)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears —

Interpretation

'combined course' means a combined course of study for the degrees in accordance with these Rules;

'combined course order' means the order, as amended from time to time, with respect to the science units for a combined course, being the order made by the Board of The Faculties on the advice of each of the relevant faculties under section 4 of the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute;

'degrees' means the degree of Bachelor of Science and the degree of Bachelor of Laws;

'elective subject' has the same meaning that it has in the Law Order;

'Law Order' means the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (Subjects) Order;

'Law Rules' means the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules;

'law subjects' means all of the subjects (other than elective subjects) required to be taken by a candidate other than a prescribed candidate in pursuance of the Law Rules together with elective subjects the total value of which is not less than 8 points;

'relevant faculties' means the Faculty of Science and the Faculty of Law;

'Science Order' means the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Units) Order;

'Science Rules' means the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules;

'science units' means the units prescribed for the pass degree of Bachelor of Science.

\* \* \* \*

(3) A reference in these Rules or the combined course order, in relation to any of the Science units or elective subjects, to value is a reference to the value, in points, of that unit or those units, or of that subject or those subjects, for the purposes of the Science Rules or the Law Rules, respectively.

2. A candidate who is permitted to undertake a combined course shall, before commencing the course, submit the details of the course to the relevant faculties for approval in accordance with these Rules and shall submit any variations of the course for the approval of the relevant faculties.

Approval of courses

3. (1) Subject to this rule, the relevant faculties shall not approve a course or variation of a course under rule 2 unless the course, or the course as varied, as the case may be —

Requirements of courses

(a) consists of —

(i) Science units the total value of which is not less than 14 points; and

(ii) the law subjects; and

(b) requires the candidate to pass the units referred to in subparagraph (a)(i) before taking more than 14 of the law subjects.

(2) For the purposes of sub-rule (1), an elective subject the value of which is 1 point shall be deemed to be half a subject.

(3) The combined course order may, for the purposes of these Rules, specify units that are to be included in the units referred to in sub-paragraph (1)(a)(i).

(4) The relevant faculties may, in special circumstances, approve a course or a variation of a course that does not comply with paragraph (1)(b).

Candidate to pursue course and submit himself for examinations

4. A candidate undertaking a combined course shall —

(a) pursue his approved course —

(i) in the case of a candidate for the pass degree of Bachelor of Science and the degree of Bachelor of Laws (not being a candidate admitted by the relevant faculties to advanced status) — for not less than 5 years; or

(ii) in any other case — for such period as the relevant faculties determine; and

(b) submit himself for examination in the units and subjects of his course.

Admission to degree of Bachelor of Science

5. (1) A candidate undertaking a combined course who —

(a) passes the science units referred to in sub-paragraph 3(1)(a)(i); and

(b) passes not less than 7 of the law subjects,

may be admitted to the pass degree of Bachelor of Science.

(2) For the purposes of sub-rule (1), an elective subject the value of which is 1 point shall be deemed to be half a subject.

(3) A candidate undertaking a combined course who —

(a) is eligible to be admitted to the pass degree of Bachelor of Science in accordance with sub-rule (1) but has not been so admitted; and

(b) complies with the requirements prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Science with honours that are additional to the requirements for the pass degree,

may be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science with honours.

Application of courses of study rules, etc.

6. Except where inconsistent with these Rules or the combined course order, the Science Rules, the Law Rules, the Science Order and the Law Order apply to and in relation to a candidate undertaking a combined course.

Application of amending rules and orders

7. Where an amendment affecting a combined course that may be taken by a candidate is made to these Rules, the combined course order, the Science Rules, the Law Rules, the Science Order or the Law Order, the amendment does not apply to a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, has completed one or more units or subjects of such a course unless —

(a) the candidate elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the relevant faculties proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules, the combined course order, the Science Rules, the Law Rules, the Science Order or the Law Order, as the case may be, as amended by the amendment, and the relevant faculties approve those alterations; or

(b) the relevant faculties otherwise determine.

## Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Laws (Units) Order

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute by the Board of the Faculties on 28 November 1980)

1. (1) In this order, unless the contrary intention appears—

Interpretation

'Rules' means the Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Laws) Rules;

'Science Order' means the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Units) Order;

'science units' has the same meaning as it has in the Rules.

(2) A reference in this order, in relation to any of the science units, to a Group is a reference to a Group in the table in the Schedule to the Science Order.

2. The science units referred to in sub-paragraph 3(1)(a)(i) of the Rules shall include—

Science units for combined course

- (a) units from Group A the total value of which is not less than 4 points;
- (b) units from Group B the total value of which is not less than 2 points;
- (c) units from Group C the total value of which is not less than 4 points;
- (d) units from any of Groups A, B, C and D the total value of which is not less than 2 points; and
- (e) units from any of Groups B, C and D the total value of which is not less than 2 points.

## Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) and Bachelor of Economics) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 13 July 1979; amended 12 October 1979, 10 October 1980)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears —

Interpretation

'combined course' means a combined course of study for the degrees in accordance with these Rules;

'combined course order' means the order, as amended from time to time, with respect to the units for a combined course, being the order made by the Board of The Faculties on the advice of each of the relevant faculties under section 4 of the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute;

'degrees' means the degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) and the degree of Bachelor of Economics;

'Economics Order' means the Degree of Bachelor of Economics (Units) Order;

'Economics Rules' means the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules;

'economics unit' means a unit prescribed for the pass degree of Bachelor of Economics;

'Forestry Order' means the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) (Units) Order;

'Forestry Rules' means the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry)) Rules;

'forestry unit' means a unit prescribed for the pass degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry);

'relevant faculties' means the Faculty of Economics and the Faculty of Science;

'Science Order' means the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Units) Order;

'Science Rules' means the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules.

(2) A reference in these Rules or the combined course order, in relation to any of the economics units or forestry units, to value is a reference to the value, in points, of that unit, or those units, for the purposes of the Economics Rules or the Forestry Rules, respectively.

\* \* \* \*  
\* \* \* \*

2. A candidate who is permitted to undertake a combined course shall, before commencing the course, submit the details of the course to the relevant faculties for approval in accordance with these Rules and shall submit any variations of the course for the approval of the relevant faculties.

Approval of courses

3. (1) Subject to this rule, the relevant faculties shall not approve a course or variation of a course under rule 2 unless the course, or the course as varied, as the case may be, consists of —

Requirements of course

(a) economics units the total value of which is not less than 12 points;

(b) forestry units the total value of which is not less than 20 points; and

(c) other units the total value of which is not less than 2 points.



**R.22C.2**

(2) The combined course order may, for the purposes of these Rules, specify units that are to be included in the units referred to in a paragraph of sub-rule (1).

\* \* \* \* \*  
\* \* \* \* \*

Candidate to pursue course and submit himself for examinations

4. A candidate undertaking a combined course shall —

(a) pursue his approved course —

- (i) in the case of a candidate for the pass degree of Bachelor of Economics and the pass degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) (not being a candidate admitted by the relevant faculties to advanced status) — for not less than 5 years; or
- (ii) in any other case — for such period as the relevant faculties determine; and

(b) submit himself for examination in the units of his course.

Admission to pass degree of Bachelor of Economics

5. A candidate undertaking a combined course who —

(a) completes —

- (i) the units referred to in paragraphs 3(1)(a) and (c); and
- (ii) units referred to in paragraph 3(1)(b) the total value of which is not less than 6 points; or

(b) completes —

- (i) the Economics major set out in group 1 in Schedule 2 to the Economics Order;
- (ii) a major for the purposes of the Economics Order that includes units in the subject Statistics the total value of which is not less than 2 points; and
- (iii) forestry units the total value of which is not less than 8 points,

may be admitted to the pass degree of Bachelor of Economics.

Admission to pass degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry)

6. A candidate undertaking a combined course who completes —

(a) the units referred to in paragraphs 3(1)(b) and (c); and

(b) units referred to in paragraph 3(1)(a) the total value of which is not less than 6 points,

may be admitted to the pass degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry).

Honours degrees

7. A candidate undertaking a combined course may pursue a course for either or both of the degrees with honours.

Duration of course

8. (1) Subject to this rule, a candidate shall not, except with the permission of the relevant faculties, continue to be enrolled in a combined course for a period in excess of 11 years.

(2) Where, in pursuance of rule 7, a candidate is pursuing a course for one of the degrees with honours, the period referred to in sub-rule (1) shall be extended by 1 year.

(3) Where, in pursuance of rule 7, a candidate is pursuing a course for both of the degrees with honours, the period referred to in sub-rule (1) shall be extended —

(a) where the candidate is taking the final year of the course for each of the degrees in separate years — by 2 years; and

- (b) where the candidate is taking a combined final-year honours course — by 1 year.

9. Except where inconsistent with these Rules or the combined course order, the Economics Rules, the Forestry Rules, the Science Rules, the Economics Order, the Forestry Order and the Science Order apply to and in relation to a candidate undertaking a combined course.

Application of courses of study rules, etc.

10. Where an amendment affecting a combined course that may be taken by a candidate is made to these Rules, the combined course order, the Economics Rules, the Forestry Rules, the Science Rules, the Economics Order, the Forestry Order or the Science Order, the amendment does not apply to a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, had completed one or more units of such a course unless —

Application of amending rules and orders

- (a) the candidate elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the relevant faculties proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules, the combined course order, the Economics Rules, the Forestry Rules, the Science Rules, the Economics Order, the Forestry Order or the Science Order, as the case may be, as amended by the amendment, and the relevant faculties approve those alterations; or
- (b) the relevant faculties otherwise determine.

## Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) and Bachelor of Economics (Units) Order

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute by the Board of the Faculties on 28 November 1980)

1. In this Order, unless the contrary intention appears—

Interpretation

'Economics Order' means the Degree of Bachelor of Economics (Units) Order;

'forestry unit' has the same meaning as it has in the Rules;

'Rules' means the Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) and Bachelor of Economics) Rules;

'Science Order' means the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Units) Order.

2. (1) The units referred to in paragraph 3(1)(a) of the Rules shall include—

Units for  
combined course

(a) the Economics major set out in Group 1 in Schedule 2 to the Economics Order; and

(b) another major that is a major for the purposes of the Economics Order.

(2) The units referred to in paragraph 3 (1)(b) of the Rules shall include—

(a) Botany A01;

(b) Chemistry A01 or A02;

(c) all of the units Forestry B01, B02, B03, C01, C02, D17, D38, D45, D48, D50, D52, D53, D54 and D55;

(d) one of the units Forestry D44, D46 and D47; and

(e) a forestry unit the value of which, or forestry units the total value of which, is not less than 1 point.

(3) The units referred to in paragraph 3(1)(c) of the Rules shall be—

(a) where the major referred to in paragraph (1)(b) of this clause does not include units in the subject Statistics — units in that subject; and

(b) where that major includes units in that subject — forestry units.

## Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Letters) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 June 1979; amended 14 December 1979, 10 October 1980, 14 August 1981, 11 February 1983)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears —

Interpretation

'Board' means the Board of The Faculties;

'candidate' means a candidate for the degree;

'Committee' means the Intermediate Awards Committee of the Board;

'course of study' means a course of study for the degree;

'course work' means work comprising the undertaking of a series of course-work units;

'course-work unit' means a subject of scholarly study taught in a connected series of lectures or demonstrations;

'Dean' means —

- (a) in relation to a candidate, or an applicant for admission as a candidate, whose course of study is, or is to be, pursued in the Faculty of Arts — the Dean of that Faculty; and
- (b) in relation to a candidate, or an applicant for admission as a candidate, whose course of study is, or is to be, pursued in the Faculty of Asian Studies — the Dean of that Faculty;

'degree' means the degree of Bachelor of Letters;

'department' means a department assigned to the Faculty of Arts under the Departments (The Faculties) Statute;

'relevant authority' means —

- (a) in relation to an applicant for admission as a candidate who wishes to pursue a course of study in the Faculty of Arts — the head of the department determined by the Dean to be the appropriate department in which a candidate might pursue a course of study in the relevant field of study or, where the Dean determines that it is appropriate that a course of study in the relevant field of study be pursued in 2 or more departments, the heads of those departments;
- (b) in relation to a candidate pursuing a course of study in the Faculty of Arts — the head of the department in which the candidate is pursuing his course of study, or, where the candidate is pursuing his course of study in 2 or more departments, the heads of those departments; and
- (c) in relation to an applicant for admission as a candidate who wishes to pursue, or a candidate who is pursuing, a course of study in the Faculty of Asian Studies — a committee established by that Faculty for the purposes of these Rules;

'relevant field of study', in relation to a person who is a candidate, or an applicant for admission as a candidate, means the field of study in which the person is pursuing, or wishes to pursue, a course of study.

2. (1) A person wishing to be admitted as a candidate shall make application in writing to the Registrar.

Application for  
admission to  
candidature

(2) An application for the purposes of sub-rule (1) shall —

- (a) specify the relevant field of study; and
- (b) set out particulars of the manner in which the applicant claims to satisfy the requirements of sub-rule 3(1).

## R.12A.2

Eligibility for admission  
to candidature

3. (1) A person shall not be admitted as a candidate unless he satisfies one or more of the following requirements:

(a) that he is the holder of a bachelors degree of the University, being —

- (i) a degree with honours in the relevant field of study; or
- (ii) a pass degree that includes —

(A) where he wishes to pursue a course of study in the Faculty of Arts — a major in the relevant field of study in at least one unit of which, not being a first-year unit, his level of attainment was not less than Credit; or

(B) where he wishes to pursue a course of study in the Faculty of Asian Studies — qualifying units,

or is the holder of an equivalent academic qualification;

(b) that —

(i) he is the holder of a degree of the University other than a degree of the kind referred to in paragraph (a) or is the holder of an equivalent academic qualification; and

(ii) he has obtained —

(A) an academic qualification, whether related to the relevant field of study or otherwise; or

(B) practical experience in the relevant field of study, that, taken in combination with the degree or qualification referred to in sub-paragraph (i), comprises, in the opinion of the Dean, an adequate qualification for the admission of the applicant as a candidate;

(c) that he has obtained practical experience, or has made a contribution to scholarship, in the relevant field of study that, in itself, comprises, in the opinion of the Dean, acting on the recommendation of the relevant authority, an adequate qualification for the admission of the applicant as a candidate.

(2) For the purposes of a paragraph of sub-rule (1) an academic qualification is equivalent to a degree referred to in that paragraph if it is determined by the Dean, acting on the recommendation of the relevant authority, to be equivalent, for the purposes of that paragraph, to that degree.

(3) In sub-rule (1), 'qualifying units', in relation to a person who is the holder of a pass degree, means —

(a) units prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) having a total unit value of 6 taken in the relevant field of study by the person (not including first-year units having a total unit value of more than 2); and

(b) units prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) (other than first-year units) having a total unit value of 6 in which the level of attainment of the person was not less than Credit.

(4) Where a unit taken by a person referred to in sub-rule (3) may be included amongst the units referred to in paragraph (a) of that sub-rule and amongst the units referred to in paragraph (b) of that sub-rule, nothing in that sub-rule shall be taken to prevent the unit from being so included.

(5) A reference in this rule to the unit value of units prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) shall be read as a reference to the unit value of those units for the purposes of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)) Rules.

4. (1) The Admission (Bachelors Degree Courses) Rules do not apply in relation to admission as a candidate under these Rules.

Admission to  
candidature

(2) The Dean may admit as a candidate an applicant who satisfies a requirement specified in paragraph 3(1)(a) or (b).

(3) The Dean shall, as soon as practicable after admitting an applicant as a candidate under sub-rule (2), notify the Committee accordingly.

(4) The Committee may, on the recommendation of the Dean, admit as a candidate an applicant who satisfies the requirement specified in paragraph 3(1)(c).

(5) Where an applicant wishes to pursue a course of study in the Faculty of Arts, the Dean or the Committee, as the case requires, in admitting him as a candidate, shall specify the department, or departments, in which he is to pursue his course of study and shall cause him to be notified accordingly.

5. (1) A course of study shall consist of 2 parts, Part A and Part B.

Course of study

(2) Part A of a course of study pursued in the Faculty of Arts shall consist of course work of an academic standard that is, in the opinion of the Dean, equivalent to that of the course required to be performed by candidates pursuing the fourth year of a course of study for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours in the department, or departments, in which the candidate has been admitted to pursue his course of study.

(2A) Part A of a course of study pursued in the Faculty of Asian Studies shall consist of course work of an academic standard that is, in the opinion of the Dean, equivalent to that of the course work required to be performed by candidates pursuing the fourth year of a course of study for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) with Honours.

(3) A candidate shall not proceed to Part B of a course of study unless he has completed Part A of his course of study at a standard equivalent at least to Third Class Honours.

(4) Part B of a course of study shall consist of —

(a) a sub-thesis of not less than 15,000, and not more than 20,000, words on a topic approved, for the purposes of this paragraph, by the Dean, acting on the recommendation of the relevant authority; or

(b) other work that —

(i) in the opinion of the Dean, acting on the recommendation of the relevant authority, is equivalent in standard to a sub-thesis of the kind referred to in paragraph (a); and

(ii) is approved, for the purposes of this paragraph, by the Dean, acting on the advice of the relevant authority.

(5) A candidate shall not receive credit under these Rules in respect of any work performed by him otherwise than as part of the course of studies pursued by him under these Rules.

(6) Except with the permission of the Dean, a candidate shall not, at the same time, pursue both a course of study under these Rules and any part of a course of study for another degree, diploma or academic award

#### R.12A.4

- offered by the University or by any other University or institution of tertiary education.
- Supervision
6. (1) The course of study of a candidate shall be supervised by a supervisor, or supervisors, appointed by the Dean.
- (2) At least one supervisor shall be a member of the full-time academic staff of the University.
- (3) The appointment as supervisor of a person who is not a full-time member of the academic staff of the University may be made only with the approval of the Committee.
- (4) Where a sole supervisor is, or is about to be, absent from the University for 4 or more consecutive weeks, the Dean shall appoint an acting supervisor for the period of the absence.
- (5) A supervisor shall, in accordance with such precepts as are specified by the Committee, assist a candidate in the pursuit of his course of study.
- (6) If a supervisor considers that a candidate has failed to pursue his course of study satisfactorily or has not complied with these Rules, he shall report accordingly to the Dean.
- Duration of course
7. (1) A course of study may be full-time or part-time.
- (2) A full-time course of study shall be pursued for not less than 1½, and not more than 2, academic years.
- (3) A part-time course of study shall be pursued for not less than 2½, and not more than 3, academic years.
- (4) In computing the periods referred to in sub-rules (2) and (3), a period of suspension shall not be taken into account.
- Suspension
8. (1) The Dean may, on the recommendation of the relevant authority, by determination in writing, suspend a candidate's course of study for such period as he thinks fit.
- (2) A period of suspension may be a period commencing, or commencing and terminating, before the date of the determination by which the suspension is effected.
- Extension
9. (1) The Dean may, on the recommendation of the relevant authority, grant to a candidate an extension of time for the completion of his course of study.
- (2) An extension granted under sub-rule (1) shall not exceed —
- (a) in the case of a full-time course of study — 6 months; or
- (b) in the case of a part-time course of study — 12 months.
- Attendance at the University
10. (1) A candidate shall pursue at least one-half of his course of study at the University.
- (2) A candidate shall not absent himself from the University for an extended period without the prior approval of the Dean.
- (3) In sub-rule (2), 'extended period' means —
- (a) in the case of a candidate pursuing a full-time course of study — 4 consecutive weeks; and
- (b) in the case of a candidate pursuing a part-time course of study — 6 consecutive weeks.
- (4) The Dean shall not give his approval under sub-rule (2) unless he is satisfied that appropriate provision has been made for the supervision of the candidate during the proposed period of absence.

## 11. (1) Subject to this rule —

Examination

- (a) the examination of a candidate's performance in Parts A and B of his course of study shall be carried out in such manner as is determined by the relevant authority with the approval of the Dean; and
- (b) the Examinations (The Faculties) Rules do not apply in relation to that course of study.

(2) The proportions in which Parts A and B of the course of study shall be taken into account in assessing the overall performance of candidates shall be as determined by the Dean, acting on the recommendation of the relevant authority.

(3) The head of the department or, in the case of the Faculty of Asian Studies, the head of the centre, offering a course-work unit forming part of a course of study shall, for the purposes of these Rules —

- (a) be Chairman of Examiners; and
- (b) appoint at least one other examiner,

in relation to that unit.

(4) The Chairman of Examiners shall ensure that the academic performance of each candidate in the relevant course-work unit is adequately and fairly assessed.

(5) The Dean may, upon receipt of an application made by a candidate in respect of a course-work unit forming part of his course of study, being an application lodged with the Chairman of Examiners of that unit at the earliest practicable opportunity, approve the setting of a special examination in that unit for the candidate if, in his opinion —

- (a) the candidate, being eligible to take an examination in that unit, failed to attend that examination by reason of circumstances beyond the control of the candidate; or
- (b) the candidate's performance in an examination in that unit has been adversely affected by illness or other cause.

(6) Upon the completion of the examination of a candidate in Part A of his course of study, the relevant authority shall report to the Dean whether the candidate has satisfactorily completed that Part.

(7) The Dean shall transmit the report to the Registrar, who shall cause the candidate to be informed of his performance in Part A.

(8) The Dean shall appoint not less than 2 examiners, one or more of whom may be persons other than members (within the meaning of the Departments (The Faculties) Statute) of the department or departments or members of the centre or centres, in which a candidate has been pursuing his course of study, to examine the sub-thesis submitted, or other work performed, by that candidate in fulfilment of the requirements of Part B of his course of study.

(9) The examiners shall examine the sub-thesis submitted, or other work performed, by the candidate and shall report to the Dean the results of that examination.

12. A candidate shall not be permitted to repeat any portion of his course of study in which his performance is not satisfactory or, except with the approval of the Committee, to undertake a second course of study under these Rules.

Repeating not permitted

13. (1) Subject to sub-rule (2), the Committee may, on the recommendation of the Dean, terminate a candidate's course of study on the ground that

Termination



the candidate has failed to pursue the course to the satisfaction of the Dean.

(2) The Committee shall not terminate a candidate's course of study under sub-rule (1) unless the candidate has been given an opportunity to make relevant representations, orally or in writing, to the Dean, and the Committee shall take representations so made into account before reaching its decision.

Classification of performance

14. (1) Subject to sub-rule (2), the performance of a candidate in respect of the whole of his course of study shall be classified by the Dean, acting on the recommendation of the relevant authority, as follows:

- (a) where the candidate achieved a standard equivalent to First Class Honours or Second Class Honours, Division A — Pass with Merit;
- (b) where the candidate achieved a standard equivalent to Second Class Honours, Division B, or Third Class Honours — Pass;
- (c) in any other case — Fail.

(2) A candidate's performance shall be classified as Fail if his performance in Part B is of a standard that is not equivalent to at least Third Class Honours.

(3) The Dean shall not classify a candidate's performance as Fail otherwise than with the concurrence of the Committee.

Admission to degree

15. A candidate whose performance in respect of the whole of his course of study has been classified, in accordance with rule 14, as 'Pass with Merit' or 'Pass' may, on the recommendation of the Dean and the Board of The Faculties, be admitted to the degree.

Powers of Dean

16. (1) The Dean of the Faculty of Arts may make determinations, not inconsistent with these Rules, with respect to all matters necessary or convenient to be determined for carrying out or giving effect to these Rules in relation to candidates pursuing courses of study in that Faculty, and in particular with respect to —

- (a) content, supervision and examination of courses of study; and
- (b) the organisation and conduct of course-work units.

(1A) The Dean of the Faculty of Asian Studies may make determinations, not inconsistent with these Rules, with respect to all matters necessary or convenient to be determined for carrying out or giving effect to these Rules in relation to candidates pursuing courses of study in that Faculty, and in particular with respect to —

- (a) content, supervision and examination of courses of study; and
- (b) the organisation and conduct of course-work units.

(2) Determinations under sub-rules (1) and (1A) shall be in writing and copies shall be forwarded as soon as practicable to the Committee and to the Board.

Transitional

17. (1) These Rules have effect in relation to a person who —

- (a) before the commencement of these Rules, has been admitted to a course of study approved by the Dean as a course of study for the degree pending the making of legislative provision for such a course of study; and

- (b) immediately before the commencement of these Rules was pursuing the course of study so approved,

as if, at all material times, these Rules had been in force and all things done in relation to that course of study had been done in accordance with these Rules.

(2) A person who, immediately before the commencement of these Rules, was pursuing a qualifying course in the Faculty of Arts for admission as a candidate for a course of study for the degree of Master of Arts, being a course of study that commenced not earlier than 6 March 1978, may, with the approval of the Dean, be admitted as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Letters.

(3) Where a person is admitted as a candidate under sub-rule (2) —

- (a) he shall be deemed to have commenced his course of study under these Rules on the date on which he commenced to pursue the qualifying course;
- (b) notwithstanding sub-rule 5(5), he shall receive credit in relation to his course of study under these Rules for so much of the work performed by him in respect of the qualifying course as the Dean determines; and
- (c) these Rules shall apply in relation to him on and after the date of their commencement with such modifications and adaptations as are approved by the Dean.

(4) A person who, immediately before the commencement of this sub-rule, was pursuing a qualifying course in the Faculty of Asian Studies for admission as a candidate for a course of study for the degree of Master of Arts (Asian Studies), being a course of study that commenced not earlier than 2 March 1981, may, with the approval of the Dean, be admitted as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Letters.

(5) Where a person is admitted as a candidate under sub-rule (4) —

- (a) he shall be deemed to have commenced his course of study under these Rules on the date on which he commenced to pursue the qualifying course;
- (b) notwithstanding sub-rule 5(5), he shall receive credit in relation to his course of study under these Rules for so much of the work performed by him in respect of the qualifying course as the Dean determines; and
- (c) these Rules shall apply in relation to him on and after the date of commencement of this sub-rule with such modifications and adaptations as are approved by the Dean.

## Courses of Study (Graduate Diplomas — Faculty of Economics) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 14 August 1970; amended 10 December 1971, 10 August 1979, 10 October 1980, 12 December 1980, 13 November 1981, 16 April 1982, 10 September 1982)

1. The Courses of Study (Diploma in Economics) Rules in force immediately before the commencement of these Rules are repealed. Repeal
2. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears — Interpretation
- 'Board' means the Board of The Faculties;
- 'candidate' means a candidate for a diploma;
- 'Committee', in relation to a diploma, means the Executive Committee for Graduate Studies in the subject matter of that diploma established in accordance with rule 2A;
- 'co-ordinator', in relation to a course, means the person appointed under sub-rule 6(1) to be the co-ordinator of that course;
- 'course' means the course of study for a diploma;
- 'course work' means a group of course-work units;
- 'course-work unit' means a subject of scholarly study taught in a connected series of classes or demonstrations;
- 'Dean' means the Dean of the Faculty;
- 'diploma' means a graduate diploma specified in the Schedule;
- 'Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics.
- 2A. (1) The Faculty shall, in relation to each diploma, establish an Executive Committee for Graduate Studies in the subject matter of that diploma. Executive Committees
- (2) A Committee shall comprise such members of the Faculty as the Faculty determines.
3. A person wishing to be admitted as a candidate shall make application, in writing, to the Registrar. Application for admission to candidature
4. (1) The Faculty may admit as a candidate a person who is the holder of a bachelors degree of an Australian university or of a university approved by the Faculty for the purposes of these Rules, being a degree of a kind that is, in the opinion of the Dean, an adequate qualification for the admission of the person as a candidate. Admission to candidature
- (2) Where the Dean is of the opinion that a person wishing to be admitted as a candidate does not satisfy the requirements for admission set out in sub-rule (1) but that, by reason of the practical experience obtained by the person or any other appropriate circumstance, the person is adequately qualified for admission, the Dean may recommend to the Intermediate Awards Committee of the Board that that Committee admit the person as a candidate.
- (3) The Intermediate Awards Committee of the Board may, upon receipt of the recommendation of the Dean under sub-rule (2), admit the person as a candidate.
5. (1) A course shall consist of such course work, or of such research and course work, as the Board, on the advice of the Faculty determines. Course of study
- (2) The course work, or research and course work, referred to in sub-rule (1) shall be at a level equivalent to that of the fourth year of the course of studies for the degree of Bachelor of Economics under the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules.
- 5A. Where a candidate has, prior to his admission, performed relevant Credit for previous work

## R.11.2

advanced undergraduate work or relevant postgraduate work, whether at the University or at another university or tertiary educational institution, the Dean may grant such credit towards the diploma in respect of that work as the Dean thinks fit.

### Supervision

6. (1) The Faculty shall appoint a member of the full-time academic staff of the University to be the co-ordinator of a course.

(2) The co-ordinator of a course shall be the supervisor of all candidates enrolled in that course and shall assist them in the pursuit of the course.

(3) The co-ordinator of a course may arrange with another member of the academic staff of the University for that other member to perform such functions as are specified in the arrangement by way of supervising and assisting a candidate to whom the arrangement relates.

(4) An arrangement under sub-rule (3) with a person who is not a member of the full-time academic staff of the University may be made only with the approval of the Faculty.

(5) Notification of an arrangement under sub-rule (3) shall be given by the Registrar, in writing, to the candidate concerned.

(6) If the co-ordinator of a course is, or is about to be, absent from the University for 4 or more consecutive weeks, the Dean shall appoint an acting co-ordinator of that course for the period of the absence.

(7) Subject to this rule, the Faculty may prescribe the duties and powers of the co-ordinator of a course and of any person with whom an arrangement is made under sub-rule (3).

(8) If the co-ordinator of a course considers that a candidate has failed to pursue his course satisfactorily or has not observed these Rules, he shall report accordingly to the Dean.

### Duration of course

7. (1) A course may be full-time or part-time.

(2) A full-time course shall be pursued for not less than 2, nor more than 3, consecutive semesters.

(3) A part-time course shall be pursued for not less than 3, nor more than 6, consecutive semesters.

(4) In computing the periods referred to in sub-rules (2) and (3), a period of suspension shall not be taken into account.

### Suspension

8. (1) The Dean may, by a decision in writing, allow a candidate to suspend his course for such period as the Dean thinks fit.

(2) A period of suspension may be a period commencing, or commencing and terminating, before the date of the decision by which the suspension is effected.

(3) The Registrar shall notify the candidate concerned of any decision made by the Dean under sub-rule (1).

### Termination

9. (1) Subject to sub-rule (2), the Faculty may, on the recommendation of the co-ordinator, terminate a candidate's course on the ground that the candidate has failed to pursue that course to the satisfaction of the Faculty.

(2) The Faculty shall not terminate a candidate's course under sub-rule (1) unless the candidate has been given an opportunity to make relevant representations, orally or in writing, and the Faculty shall take representations so made into account before reaching its decision.

### Examinations

10. (1) The Dean shall cause rules 2 to 6 (inclusive) (other than sub-rules 4(7) and (8)) of the Examinations (The Faculties) Rules to be applied as nearly as is possible, in relation to examinations for the purposes of a course, and, in the application of those Rules —

- (a) a reference to an examination shall be read as including a reference to any task required to be performed by a candidate for the purpose of the final assessment of his performance in a unit;
- (b) a reference to a unit shall be read as including a reference to a series of classes, a seminar, a dissertation or a minor thesis, forming part of that course;
- (c) a reference to the faculty concerned or the faculty responsible shall be read as a reference to the Faculty;
- (d) a reference to the head of a department shall be read as a reference to the Dean; and
- (e) the reference in sub-rule 4(4) of those rules to the transmission of the report to the dean of each faculty concerned shall be disregarded.

(2) The Dean shall transmit to the Registrar the result that each candidate obtains in a unit.

11. (1) Upon receipt by the Dean of the written report submitted to him by the Chairman of Examiners in relation to the result obtained by each candidate in a unit, the Dean shall furnish that report to the Committee.

Classification of performance of candidates

(2) The Committee shall, in relation to each candidate, after any consultation with the examiners that the Committee considers necessary in relation to the candidate, recommend to the Faculty whether or not the candidate has satisfactorily completed the course.

(3) The Faculty shall, having regard to the recommendation of the Committee, determine whether or not a candidate has satisfactorily completed the course.

(4) The Faculty shall not determine that a candidate has satisfactorily completed the course unless the candidate has, to the satisfaction of the Faculty, attended such classes and seminars and performed such course work as the Faculty determines.

(5) Where the Faculty determines that a candidate has satisfactorily completed the course, it shall classify the performance of the candidate in respect of that course as 'Pass with Merit' or 'Pass'.

(6) Where the Faculty determines that a candidate has not satisfactorily completed a course, it shall classify the performance of the candidate in respect of that course as 'Fail'.

12. Where the Faculty determines that a candidate has satisfactorily completed the course for a diploma, it shall recommend to the Board, and the Board shall recommend to the Council, that the candidate be awarded that diploma.

Award of diploma

**SCHEDULE**

Rule 2

**Diplomas**

- Graduate Diploma in Accounting
- Graduate Diploma in Econometrics
- Graduate Diploma in Economic History
- Graduate Diploma in Economics
- Graduate Diploma in Public Economic Policy
- Graduate Diploma in Statistics

**Courses of Study (Graduate Diplomas — Faculty of Law) Rules**

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 10 December 1982; amended 12 August 1983)

1. The Courses of Study (Graduate Diploma in International Law) Rules in force immediately before the commencement of these Rules are repealed. Repeal
2. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears — Interpretation
- 'Advisory Group' means the Advisory Group on Postgraduate Matters of the Faculty;
- 'Board' means the Board of The Faculties;
- 'candidate' means a candidate for a diploma;
- 'co-ordinator of a course' means a person appointed by the Faculty under sub-rule 6(1) to be the co-ordinator of a course;
- 'course' means a course of study for a diploma;
- 'course work' means work comprising the undertaking of a series of units;
- 'Dean' means the Dean of the Faculty;
- 'diploma' means a graduate diploma specified in the Schedule;
- 'Faculty' means the Faculty of Law;
- 'unit' includes a series of classes, a seminar, a dissertation and a minor thesis, forming part of the course.
3. A person wishing to be admitted as a candidate shall make application, in writing, to the Registrar. Application for admission to candidature
4. (1) The Faculty may admit, or refuse to admit, as a candidate a person who satisfies the requirements for candidature established by the Board with the advice of the Faculty. Admission to candidature.
- (1A) A person admitted as a candidate under sub-rule (1) who, immediately before his admission, was a candidate for the degree of Master of International Law or the degree of Master of Public Law—
- (a) shall be deemed to have commenced his course under these Rules on the date on which he commenced his course for that degree; and
- (b) shall receive credit in relation to the diploma for so much of the work undertaken for that degree as the Dean determines.
- (2) The Faculty may, by resolution, delegate to the Dean its powers under sub-rule (1).
- (3) A delegation under sub-rule (2) is revocable by resolution of the Faculty and does not prevent the exercise of a power by the Faculty.
5. A course shall consist of such course work as the Board, on the advice of the Faculty, determines. Course of study
6. (1) The Faculty shall appoint a member of the full-time academic staff of the University to be the co-ordinator of a course. Supervision
- (2) The co-ordinator of a course shall be the supervisor of all candidates enrolled in that course and shall assist them in the pursuit of the course.
- (3) The co-ordinator of a course may arrange with another member of the academic staff of the University for that other member to perform such functions as are specified in the arrangement by way of supervising and assisting a candidate to whom the arrangement relates.
- (4) An arrangement under sub-rule (3) with a person who is not a

**R.11A.2**

member of the full-time academic staff of the University may be made only with the approval of the Faculty.

(5) Notification of an arrangement under sub-rule (3) shall be given by the Registrar, in writing, to the candidate concerned.

(6) If the co-ordinator of a course is, or is about to be, absent from the University for 4 or more consecutive weeks, the Dean shall appoint an acting co-ordinator of that course for the period of the absence.

(7) Subject to this rule, the Faculty may prescribe the duties and powers of the co-ordinator of a course and of any person with whom an arrangement is made under sub-rule (3).

(8) If the co-ordinator of a course considers that a candidate has failed to pursue the course satisfactorily or has not observed these Rules, the co-ordinator shall report accordingly to the Dean.

Attendance at other university

7. The Dean may permit a candidate to pursue part of a course at another university.

Duration of course

8. (1) A course may be full-time or part-time.

(2) A full-time course shall be pursued for not less than 2, nor more than 3, consecutive semesters.

(3) A part-time course shall be pursued for not less than 3, nor more than 6, consecutive semesters.

(4) In computing the periods referred to in sub-rules (2) and (3), a period of suspension shall not be taken into account.

(5) The Intermediate Awards Committee of The Faculties may from time to time, on the recommendation of the Dean, extend or abridge a period referred to in sub-rule (2) or (3) in any case where it considers it just and reasonable to do so, and may do so retrospectively.

Suspension

9. (1) The Dean may, by a decision in writing, allow a candidate to suspend a course for such period as the Dean thinks fit.

(2) A period of suspension may be a period commencing, or commencing and terminating, before the date of the decision by which the suspension is effected.

(3) The Registrar shall notify the candidate concerned of any decision made by the Dean under sub-rule (1).

Termination

10. (1) Subject to sub-rule (2), the Faculty may terminate a candidate's course on the ground that the candidate has failed to pursue the course to the satisfaction of the Faculty.

(2) The Faculty shall not terminate a candidate's course under sub-rule (1) unless the candidate has been given an opportunity to make relevant representations, orally or in writing, and the Faculty shall take representations so made into account before reaching its decision.

Examinations

11. (1) The Dean shall cause rules 2 to 6 (inclusive) (other than sub-rules 4(6), (7) and (8)) of the Examinations (The Faculties) Rules to be applied, as nearly as is possible, in relation to examinations for the purposes of a course, and, in the application of those rules —

(a) a reference to an examination shall be read as including a reference to any task required to be performed by a candidate for the purpose of the final assessment of his performance in a unit;

(b) a reference to a unit shall be read as a reference to a unit within the meaning of these Rules;

- (c) a reference to the faculty concerned or the faculty responsible shall be read as a reference to the Faculty;
- (d) a reference to the head of a department shall be read as a reference to the Dean; and
- (e) the reference in sub-rule 5(4) to the transmission of the report to the dean of each faculty concerned shall be disregarded.

(2) The Dean shall furnish to the Advisory Group the written report submitted to him by the Chairman of Examiners in relation to each candidate examined.

(3) The Dean shall transmit to the Registrar the result that each candidate obtains in any unit.

(4) The Advisory Group shall, in relation to each candidate, after any consultation with the examiners that the Advisory Group considers necessary in relation to the candidate, recommend to the Faculty whether or not the Faculty should determine that the candidate has satisfactorily completed a course and, if so, whether at Pass, Credit or Distinction.

(5) In making a recommendation under sub-rule (4), the Advisory Group shall have regard to criteria determined by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Advisory Group.

(6) The Faculty shall, having regard to the recommendation of the Advisory Group, determine whether or not a candidate has satisfactorily completed a course and, if so, whether at Pass, Credit or Distinction.

(7) Where the Faculty determines that a candidate has satisfactorily completed a course, it shall recommend to the Board, and the Board shall recommend to the Council, that the candidate be awarded a diploma at the level determined by the Faculty under sub-rule (6).

12. A candidate shall not be awarded a diploma unless the candidate has, to the satisfaction of the Faculty, attended such classes and seminars and performed such course work as the Faculty determines.

Award of diploma

13. Where a candidate has, prior to his admission, performed postgraduate work, whether at the University or at another university or tertiary educational institution, the Dean may grant him such credit towards a diploma in respect of that work as the Dean thinks fit.

Credit for previous postgraduate work

14. In the exercise of his powers under these Rules or by virtue of a delegation under rule 4, the Dean shall consult with the Advisory Group.

Dean to consult Advisory Group

15. Where, immediately before the commencement of these Rules, a person was undertaking academic work at the University of a kind that, if these Rules had been in force, would have been work undertaken for the purposes of a diploma, then —

Transitional

- (a) that person shall be deemed to have been admitted as a candidate under these Rules;
- (b) these Rules shall be deemed to have applied in relation to that person on and from the date on which he commenced that work or any part of that work; and
- (c) all things done in connection with that work shall be deemed to have been done in accordance with these Rules.

**SCHEDULE**

Rule 2

**Diplomas**

- Graduate Diploma in International Law
- Graduate Diploma in Public Law



## Courses of Study (Graduate Diploma in Science) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 13 February 1981; amended 10 July 1981, 9 July 1982, 10 December 1982, 8 July 1983)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears —

Interpretation

'Board' means the Board of The Faculties;

'candidate' means a candidate for the diploma;

'Committee' means the Intermediate Awards Committee of The Faculties;

'co-ordinator', in relation to a course, means the person appointed by the head of the relevant department under sub-rule 5(1) to be the co-ordinator of that course;

'course' means a course of study for the diploma;

'course work' means a group of course-work units;

'course-work unit' means a subject of scholarly study taught in a connected series of classes or demonstrations;

'Dean' means the Dean of the Faculty;

'diploma' means the Graduate Diploma in Science;

'Faculty' means the Faculty of Science;

'relevant department', in relation to a course for the diploma, means the department that is responsible for academic work in the area of specialisation in which the work comprising that course is, or is to be, undertaken, or, where more than one department is so responsible, the department that, in the opinion of the Dean, has the greater, or greatest, responsibility in relation to that course.

2. (1) A person wishing to be admitted as a candidate shall make application, in writing, to the Registrar.

Application  
for admission  
to candidature

(2) An application under sub-rule (1) shall specify the area of specialisation in which the applicant seeks the award of the diploma.

3. (1) Subject to sub-rule (4) the Dean may admit as a candidate a person who is the holder of a bachelors degree of an Australian university, or of a university or other tertiary education institution, approved by the Dean for the purposes of these Rules, being a degree of a kind that is, in the opinion of the Dean and the head of the relevant department, an adequate qualification for the admission of the person as a candidate.

Admission to  
candidature

(2) Where the Dean is of the opinion that a person wishing to be admitted as a candidate does not satisfy the requirements for admission set out in sub-rule (1) but that, by reason of the practical experience obtained by the person or any other appropriate circumstance, the person is adequately qualified for admission, the Dean may recommend to the Committee that the Committee admit the person as a candidate.

(3) Subject to sub-rule (4), the Committee may, upon receipt of the recommendation of the Dean under sub-rule (2), admit the person as a candidate.

(4) Notwithstanding anything in the preceding provisions of this rule —

(a) a person shall not be admitted as a candidate unless that person satisfies such other requirements (if any) as are for the time being determined; in writing, for the purposes of this sub-rule, by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the relevant department in relation to the area of specialisation in which the applicant seeks the award of the diploma; and

(b) a person who has previously attempted a course for the diploma and whose performance in that attempt has been classified as 'Fail' shall not be admitted as a candidate unless the Faculty is satisfied that, by reason of special circumstances, it is justified in admitting the person as a candidate for the diploma.

Course of study

4. (1) A course shall consist of work undertaken in the area of specialisation in which the diploma is sought to be awarded, being —

(a) either —

- (i) prescribed reading and a written report;
- (ii) experimental or theoretical work and a written report;
- (iii) prescribed course work and examination; or
- (iv) work comprising work of the kinds referred to in all, or any 2, of sub-paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii);

(b) attendance at seminars; and

(c) presentation of at least 1 seminar.

(2) A candidate shall not commence to undertake his course, or any variation of that course, until the course or variation, as the case may be, has been approved by the Dean.

Supervision

5. (1) The head of the relevant department shall appoint a member of the full-time academic staff of the University to be the co-ordinator of a course for the diploma.

(2) The co-ordinator of a course shall be the supervisor of all candidates enrolled in that course and shall assist them in the pursuit of the course.

(3) The co-ordinator of a course may, with the approval of the head of the relevant department, arrange with another member of the academic staff of the University for that other member to perform such functions as are specified in the arrangement by way of supervising and assisting a candidate to whom the arrangement relates.

(4) An arrangement under sub-rule (3) with a person who is not a member of the full-time academic staff of the University may be made only with the approval of the Faculty.

(5) Notification of an arrangement under sub-rule (3) shall be given by the Registrar, in writing, to the candidate concerned.

(6) If the co-ordinator of the course is, or is about to be, absent from the University for 4 or more consecutive weeks, the head of the relevant department shall appoint an acting co-ordinator of the course for the period of the absence.

(7) Subject to this rule, the Faculty may prescribe the duties and powers of the co-ordinator of the course and of any person with whom an arrangement is made under sub-rule (3).

(8) If the co-ordinator of the course considers that a candidate has failed to pursue his course satisfactorily or has not observed these Rules, he shall report accordingly to the Dean.

Duration of course

6. (1) A course may be full-time or part-time.

(2) Subject to this rule, a full-time course shall be pursued for not less than 40 weeks nor more than 24 months.

(3) Subject to this rule, a part-time course shall be pursued for not less than 18, nor more than 36, months.

(4) In computing the periods referred to in sub-rules (2) and (3), a period of a candidate's course shall not be taken to include any period of suspension of the candidate's course.

(5) The Committee may from time to time, on the advice of the Dean, extend or abridge a period referred to in sub-rule (2) or (3) in any case where it considers such action just and reasonable and may do so retrospectively.

7. (1) The Dean may, by a decision in writing, allow a candidate to suspend his course for such period as the Dean thinks fit. Suspension

(2) A period of suspension may be a period commencing, or commencing and terminating, before the date of the decision by which the suspension is effected.

(3) The Registrar shall notify the candidate concerned of any decision made by the Dean under sub-rule (1).

8. (1) Subject to sub-rules (2) and (3), a candidate shall be in attendance at the University in the pursuit of his course — Attendance at university

(a) in the case of a full-time candidate — for a period of not less than 40 weeks; and

(b) in the case of a part-time candidate — for such period as is determined in writing by the Dean, having regard to the proposed duration of the candidate's course, to be reasonably proportional to the period referred to in paragraph (a).

(2) A full-time candidate may, with the permission of the Dean, be absent from the University for a period, or periods, not exceeding 20 weeks for either or both of the following purposes:

(a) attendance at an institution other than the University in the pursuit of his course;

(b) the undertaking elsewhere of field work related to his course.

(3) A part-time candidate may, with the permission of the Committee granted on the recommendation of the Faculty and subject to such conditions as are specified by the Faculty, pursue the whole or part of his course otherwise than in attendance at the University.

9. (1) Subject to sub-rule (2), the Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the relevant department, terminate a candidate's course on the ground that the candidate has failed to pursue the course to the satisfaction of the Faculty. Termination

(2) The Faculty shall not terminate a candidate's course under sub-rule (1) unless the candidate has been given an opportunity to make relevant representations, orally or in writing, and the Faculty shall take representations so made into account before reaching its decision.

10. (1) The Dean shall cause rules 2 to 6 (inclusive) (other than sub-rules 4(1), (7) and (8)) of the Examinations (The Faculties) Rules to be applied, as nearly as is possible, in relation to examinations for the purposes of the course, and, in the application of those rules — Examinations

(a) a reference to an examination shall be read as including a reference to any task required to be performed by a candidate for the purpose of the final assessment of his performance in a unit;

(b) a reference to the Chairman of Examiners, or to an examiner, shall be read as a reference to a Chairman of Examiners, or an examiner, for the time being holding office under sub-rule (2) of this rule;

## R.11B.4

- (c) a reference to a unit shall be read as including a reference to a series of classes, a seminar, a dissertation or a minor thesis, forming part of the course;
- (d) a reference to the faculty concerned or the faculty responsible shall be read as a reference to the Faculty;
- (e) a reference to the head of a department shall be read as a reference to the Dean; and
- (f) the reference in sub-rule 4(4) of those rules to the transmission of the report to the dean of each faculty concerned shall be disregarded.

(2) For the purposes of sub-rule (1) of this rule, the head of each department that is, in relation to an academic year, the relevant department in relation to a course or courses shall appoint a Chairman of Examiners, and at least one other examiner, in relation to that course, or those courses, for that academic year.

(3) In sub-rule (2), 'academic year' means a period commencing on the last Monday in February in a year and ending on the Sunday immediately preceding that day in the next succeeding year.

(4) The Dean shall transmit to the Registrar the result that each candidate obtains in an examination conducted for the purposes of the course.

Classification of  
performance of  
candidates

11. (1) Upon receipt by the Dean of the written report submitted to him by the Chairman of Examiners in relation to the result obtained by each candidate, the Dean shall transmit that report to the head of the relevant department.

(2) The head of the relevant department shall, in relation to each candidate, after any consultation with the examiners that he considers necessary in relation to the candidate, recommend to the Faculty whether or not the candidate has satisfactorily completed his course.

(3) The Faculty shall, having regard to the recommendation of the head of the department, determine whether or not a candidate has satisfactorily completed his course.

(4) The Faculty shall not determine that a candidate has satisfactorily completed his course unless the candidate has, to the satisfaction of the Faculty, attended such classes and seminars and performed such course work as the Faculty determines.

(5) Where the Faculty determines that a candidate has satisfactorily completed a course, it shall classify the performance of the candidate in respect of that course as 'Pass' or 'Pass with Merit', as the case requires.

(6) Where the Faculty determines that a candidate has not satisfactorily completed a course, it shall classify the performance of the candidate in respect of that course as 'Fail'.

Award of diploma

12. (1) Where the Faculty determines that a candidate has satisfactorily completed a course, it shall recommend to the Board, and the Board shall recommend to the Council, that the candidate be awarded the diploma.

(2) There shall be noted on a diploma a memorial of the area of specialisation in which the diploma is awarded.

Transitional

13. (1) Where, immediately before the commencement of these Rules —

- (a) a person was pursuing a qualifying course in the Faculty for admission as a candidate for a course of study for the degree of Master of Science; and

- (b) that qualifying course comprised academic work of a kind

that, if these Rules had been in force, might have been undertaken for the purposes of the diploma,

the person may, with the approval of the Dean, be admitted as a candidate for the diploma.

(2) Where a person is admitted as a candidate under sub-rule (1) —

- (a) he shall be deemed to have commenced his course of study under these Rules on the date on which he commenced to pursue the qualifying course;
- (b) he shall receive credit in relation to his course of study under these Rules for so much of the work performed by him in respect of the qualifying course as the Dean determines; and
- (c) these Rules shall apply in relation to him on and after the date of their commencement with such modifications and adaptations as are approved by the Dean.

## Courses of Study (Graduate Diploma in Agricultural Development Economics) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 May 1981)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears —

Interpretation

'Board' means the Board of the Institute;

'Board of Studies' means the board established in accordance with rule 2;

'candidate' means a candidate for the diploma;

'co-ordinator' means the person appointed under sub-rule 6(1) to be the co-ordinator of the course;

'course' means the course of study for the diploma;

'diploma' means the Graduate Diploma in Agricultural Development Economics;

'Director' means the Director of the Research School of Pacific Studies;

'unit' means a portion of the course determined by the Board to be a unit for the purposes of these Rules.

2. (1) There shall be a Board of Studies in relation to the diploma, consisting of —

Board of Studies

(a) the Executive Director of the Development Studies Centre in the Research School of Pacific Studies;

(b) the person (if any) for the time being holding office as co-ordinator or performing the duties of that office; and

(c) not more than 7 other members appointed by the Director, of whom —

(i) not less than 2 are members of the academic staff of the Department of Economics in the Research School of Pacific Studies; and

(ii) not less than 1 is a member of the academic staff of the Faculty of Economics in The Faculties.

(2) The Director shall appoint a member of the Board of Studies to be the Chairman of that Board.

3. A person wishing to be admitted as a candidate shall make application, in writing, to the Registrar.

Application for admission to candidature

4. The Board of Studies may admit as a candidate a person who satisfies such requirements for candidature as are for the time being established by the Board with the advice of the Board of Studies.

Admission to candidature

5. (1) The course shall consist of such work as the Board, on the advice of the Board of Studies, determines.

Course of study

(2) Where a candidate has, prior to admission, performed postgraduate work, whether at the University or at another university or tertiary educational institution, the Director may grant the candidate such credit towards the diploma in respect of that work as the Director thinks fit.

(3) A candidate may, with the permission of the Director, pursue part of his course at another university.

6. (1) The Director shall, after consultation with the Board of Studies, appoint a member of the full-time academic staff of the University to be the co-ordinator of the course.

Supervision

(2) The co-ordinator shall be the supervisor of all candidates enrolled in the course and shall assist them in the pursuit of the course.

(3) The co-ordinator may arrange with another member of the academic staff of the University for that other member to perform such functions as are specified in the arrangement by way of supervising and assisting a candidate to whom the arrangement relates.

(4) An arrangement under sub-rule (3) with a person who is not a member of the full-time academic staff of the University may be made only with the approval of the Board of Studies.

(5) Notification of an arrangement under sub-rule (3) shall be given by the Registrar, in writing, to the candidate concerned.

(6) If the co-ordinator is, or is about to be, absent from the University for 4 or more consecutive weeks, the Director shall appoint an acting co-ordinator of the course for the period of the absence.

(7) Subject to this rule, the Board of Studies may prescribe the duties and powers of the co-ordinator and of any person with whom an arrangement is made under sub-rule (3).

(8) If the co-ordinator considers that a candidate has failed to pursue his course satisfactorily or has not observed these Rules, he shall report accordingly to the Director.

Duration of course

7. (1) A course may be full-time or part-time.

(2) A full-time course shall be pursued for not less than 2, nor more than 3, consecutive semesters.

(3) A part-time course shall be pursued for not less than 3, nor more than 6, consecutive semesters.

(4) In computing the periods referred to in sub-rules (2) and (3), a period of suspension shall not be taken into account.

Suspension

8. (1) The Director may, by a decision in writing, allow a candidate to suspend his course for such period as the Director thinks fit.

(2) A period of suspension may be a period commencing, or commencing and terminating, before the date of the decision by which the suspension is effected.

(3) The Registrar shall notify the candidate concerned of any decision made by the Director under sub-rule (1).

Termination

9. (1) Subject to sub-rule (2), the Director may terminate a candidate's course on the ground that the candidate has failed to pursue the course to the satisfaction of the Director.

(2) The Director shall not terminate a candidate's course under sub-rule (1) unless the candidate has been given an opportunity to make relevant representations, orally or in writing, and the Director shall take representations so made into account before reaching a decision.

Examinations

10. (1) The Director shall cause rules 2 to 6 (inclusive) (other than sub-rules 4(6), (7) and (8)) of the Examinations (The Faculties) Rules to be applied, as nearly as is possible, in relation to examinations for the purposes of the course, and, in the application of those Rules —

(a) a reference to an examination shall be read as including a reference to any task required to be performed by a candidate for the purpose of the final assessment of his performance in a unit;

(b) a reference to a unit shall be read as a reference to a unit within the meaning of these Rules;

(c) a reference to the faculty concerned or the faculty responsible shall be read as a reference to the Board of Studies;

(d) a reference to the head of a department shall be read as a reference to the Director; and

(e) the reference in sub-rule 4(4) to the transmission of the report to the dean of each faculty concerned shall be disregarded.

(2) The Director shall furnish to the Board of Studies the written report submitted to him by the Chairman of Examiners in relation to each candidate examined.

(3) The Board of Studies shall transmit to the Registrar the result that each candidate obtains in a unit.

(4) The Board of Studies shall, in relation to each candidate, after any consultation with the examiners that the Board of Studies considers necessary in relation to the candidate, recommend to the Director whether or not the Director should determine that the candidate has satisfactorily completed the course.

(5) The Director shall, having regard to the recommendation of the Board of Studies, determine whether or not the candidate has satisfactorily completed the course.

(6) The Director shall not determine that a candidate has satisfactorily completed the course unless the candidate has, to the satisfaction of the Board of Studies, attended such classes and seminars, and performed such work, as the Board of Studies determines.

11. Where the Director determines that a candidate has satisfactorily completed the course, he shall recommend to the Board, and the Board shall recommend to the Council, that the candidate be awarded the diploma.

Award of diploma

12. In the exercise of his powers under these Rules, the Director shall consult the Board of Studies.

Director to consult  
Board of Studies



## Courses of Study (Graduate Diploma in Demography) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 10 December 1982)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—

Interpretation

'Board' means the Board of the Institute;

'Board of Studies' means the board established in accordance with rule 2;

'candidate' means a candidate for the diploma;

'co-ordinator' means the person appointed under sub-rule 6(1) to be the co-ordinator of the course;

'course' means the course of study for the diploma;

'diploma' means the Graduate Diploma in Demography;

'Director' means the Director of the Research School of Social Sciences;

'unit' means a portion of the course determined by the Board to be a unit for the purposes of these Rules.

2. (1) There shall be a Board of Studies in relation to the diploma, consisting of—

Board of  
Studies

- (a) the Executive Director of the Development Studies Centre in the Research School of Pacific Studies;
- (b) the person (if any) for the time being holding office as co-ordinator or performing the duties of that office; and
- (c) not less than 3 and not more than 7 other members appointed by the Director, of whom—
  - (i) not less than 2 are members of the academic staff of the Department of Demography in the Research School of Social Sciences; and
  - (ii) not less than 1 is a member of the academic staff of The Faculties.

(2) The Director shall appoint a member of the Board of Studies to be the Chairman of that board.

3. A person wishing to be admitted as a candidate shall make application, in writing, to the Registrar.

Application for  
admission to  
candidature

4. The Board of Studies may admit as a candidate a person who satisfies such requirements for candidature as are for the time being established by the Board with the advice of the Board of Studies.

Admission to  
candidature

5. (1) The course shall consist of such work as the Board, on the advice of the Board of Studies, determines.

Course of  
study

(2) Where a candidate has, prior to admission, performed postgraduate work, whether at the University or at another university or tertiary educational institution, the Director may grant the candidate such credit towards the diploma in respect of that work as the Director thinks fit.

(3) A candidate may, with the permission of the Director, pursue part of the course at another university.

6. (1) The Director shall, after consultation with the Board of Studies, appoint a member of the full-time academic staff of the University to be the co-ordinator of the course.

Supervision

(2) The co-ordinator shall be the supervisor of all candidates enrolled in the course and shall assist them in the pursuit of the course.

(3) The co-ordinator may arrange with another member of the academic staff of the University for that other member to perform such functions as

## R.11D.2

are specified in the arrangement by way of supervising and assisting a candidate to whom the arrangement relates.

(4) An arrangement under sub-rule (3) with a person who is not a member of the full-time academic staff of the University may be made only with the approval of the Board of Studies.

(5) Notification of an arrangement under sub-rule (3) shall be given by the Registrar, in writing, to the candidate concerned.

(6) If the co-ordinator is, or is about to be, absent from the University for 4 or more consecutive weeks, the Director shall appoint an acting co-ordinator of the course for the period of the absence.

(7) Subject to this rule, the Board of Studies may prescribe the duties and powers of the co-ordinator and of any person with whom an arrangement is made under sub-rule (3).

(8) If the co-ordinator considers that a candidate has failed to pursue his course satisfactorily or has not observed these Rules, he shall report accordingly to the Director.

Duration  
of course

7. (1) A course may be full-time or part-time.

(2) A full-time course shall be pursued for not less than 2, nor more than 3, consecutive semesters.

(3) A part-time course shall be pursued for not less than 3, nor more than 6, consecutive semesters.

(4) In computing the periods referred to in sub-rules (2) and (3), a period of suspension shall not be taken into account.

Suspension

8. (1) The Director may, by a decision in writing, allow a candidate to suspend his course for such period as the Director thinks fit.

(2) A period of suspension may be a period commencing, or commencing and terminating, before the date of the decision by which the suspension is effected.

(3) The Registrar shall notify the candidate concerned of any decision made by the Director under sub-rule (1).

Termination

9. (1) Subject to sub-rule (2), the Director may terminate a candidate's course on the ground that the candidate has failed to pursue the course to the satisfaction of the Director.

(2) The Director shall not terminate a candidate's course under sub-rule (1) unless the candidate has been given an opportunity to make relevant representations, orally or in writing, and the Director shall take representations so made into account before reaching a decision.

Examinations

10. (1) The Director shall cause rules 2 to 6 (inclusive) (other than sub-rules 4(6), (7) and (8)) of the Examinations (The Faculties) Rules to be applied, as nearly as is possible, in relation to examinations for the purposes of the course, and, in the application of those Rules—

(a) a reference to an examination shall be read as including a reference to any task required to be performed by a candidate for the purpose of the final assessment of his performance in a unit;

(b) a reference to a unit shall be read as a reference to a unit within the meaning of these Rules;

(c) a reference to the faculty concerned or the faculty responsible shall be read as a reference to the Board of Studies;

(d) a reference to the head of a department shall be read as a reference to the Director; and

(e) the reference in sub-rule 4(4) to the transmission of the report to the dean of each faculty concerned shall be disregarded.

(2) The Director shall furnish to the Board of Studies the written report submitted to him by the Chairman of Examiners in relation to each candidate examined.

(3) The Board of Studies shall submit to the Registrar the result that each candidate obtains in a unit.

(4) The Board of Studies shall, in relation to each candidate, after any consultation with the examiners that the Board of Studies considers necessary in relation to the candidate, recommend to the Director whether or not the Director should determine that the candidate has satisfactorily completed the course.

(5) The Director shall, having regard to the recommendation of the Board of Studies, determine whether or not the candidate has satisfactorily completed the course.

(6) The Director shall not determine that a candidate has satisfactorily completed the course unless the candidate has, to the satisfaction of the Board of Studies, attended such classes and seminars, and performed such work, as the Board of Studies determines.

11. Where the Director determines that a candidate has satisfactorily completed the course, he shall recommend to the Board, and the Board shall recommend to the Council, that the candidate be awarded the diploma.

Award of  
diploma

12. In the exercise of his powers under these Rules, the Director shall consult the Board of Studies.

Director to consult  
Board of Studies

**Courses of Study (Graduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics) Rules**

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 12 August 1983)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears —

Interpretation

'Board' means the Board of The Faculties;

'candidate' means a candidate for the diploma;

'Committee' means the Student Matters Committee of the Faculty;

'co-ordinator', in relation to the course, means the person appointed under sub-rule 6(1) to be the co-ordinator of the course;

'course' means the course of study for the diploma;

'course work' means a group of course work units;

'course-work unit' means a subject of scholarly study taught in a connected series of classes or demonstrations;

'Dean' means the Dean of the Faculty;

'diploma' means the Graduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics;

'Faculty' means the Faculty of Asian Studies.

2. A person wishing to be admitted as a candidate shall make application, in writing, to the Registrar.

Application for  
admission to  
candidature  
Admission to  
candidature

3. (1) The Faculty may admit as a candidate a person who is the holder of a degree of an Australian university or of a university approved by the Faculty for the purposes of these Rules, being a degree of a kind that is, in the opinion of the Dean, an adequate qualification for the admission of the person as a candidate.

(2) Where the Dean is of the opinion that a person wishing to be admitted as a candidate does not satisfy the requirements for admission set out in sub-rule (1) but that, by reason of the practical experience obtained by the person or any other appropriate circumstance, the person is adequately qualified for admission, the Dean may recommend to the Intermediate Awards Committee of the Board that that Committee admit the person as a candidate.

(3) The Intermediate Awards Committee of the Board may, upon the receipt of the recommendation of the Dean under sub-rule (2), admit the person as a candidate.

4. (1) The Course shall consist of such course work, or of such research and course work, as the Board, on the advice of the Faculty, determines.

Course of  
study

(2) The course work, or research and course work, referred to in sub-rule (1) shall be of an academic standard that is, in the opinion of the Dean, equivalent to that of Part A of the course of study for the degree of Bachelor of Letters under the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Letters) Rules.

5. Where a candidate has, prior to admission, performed relevant advanced undergraduate work or relevant postgraduate work, whether at the University or at another university or tertiary educational institution, the Dean may grant such credit towards the diploma in respect of that work as the Dean thinks fit.

Credit for  
previous work

6. (1) The Faculty shall appoint a member of the full-time academic staff of the University to be the co-ordinator of the course.

Supervision

(2) The co-ordinator of the course shall be the supervisor of all candidates enrolled in the course and shall assist them in the pursuit of the course.

(3) The co-ordinator of the course may arrange with another member of the academic staff of the University for that other member to perform such functions as are specified in the arrangement by way of supervising and assisting a candidate to whom the arrangement relates.

(4) An arrangement under sub-rule (3) with a person who is not a member of the full-time academic staff of the University may be made only with the approval of the Faculty.

(5) Notification of an arrangement under sub-rule (3) shall be given by the Registrar, in writing, to the candidate concerned.

(6) If the co-ordinator of the course is, or is about to be, absent from the University for 4 or more consecutive weeks, the Dean shall appoint an acting co-ordinator of the course for the period of the absence.

(7) Subject to this rule, the Faculty may prescribe the duties and powers of the co-ordinator of the course and of any person with whom an arrangement is made under sub-rule (3).

(8) If the co-ordinator of the course considers that a candidate has failed to pursue the course satisfactorily or has not observed these Rules, the co-ordinator shall report accordingly to the Dean.

Duration  
of course

7. (1) A course may be full-time or part-time.

(2) A full-time course shall be pursued for not less than 2, nor more than 3, consecutive semesters.

(3) A part-time course shall be pursued for not less than 3, nor more than 6, consecutive semesters.

(4) In computing the periods referred to in sub-rules (2) and (3), a period of suspension shall not be taken into account.

Suspension

8. (1) The Dean may, by a decision in writing, allow a candidate to suspend pursuit of the course for such period as the Dean thinks fit.

(2) A period of suspension may be a period commencing or commencing and terminating, before the date of the decision by which the suspension is effected.

(3) The Registrar shall notify the candidate concerned of any decision made by the Dean under sub-rule (1).

Termination

9. (1) Subject to sub-rule (2), the Faculty may, on the recommendation of the co-ordinator, terminate a candidate's course on the ground that the candidate has failed to pursue that course to the satisfaction of the Faculty.

(2) The Faculty shall not terminate a candidate's course under sub-rule (1) unless the candidate has been given an opportunity to make relevant representations, orally or in writing, and the Faculty shall take representations so made into account before reaching its decision.

Examinations

10. (1) The Dean shall cause rules 2 to 6 (inclusive) (other than sub-rules 4(7) and (8)) of the Examinations (The Faculties) Rules to be applied as nearly as is possible, in relation to examinations for the purposes of the course, and, in the application of those Rules—

(a) a reference to an examination shall be read as including a reference to any task required to be performed by a candidate for the purpose of the final assessment of his performance in a unit;

(b) a reference to a unit shall be read as including a reference to a series of classes, a seminar, a dissertation or a minor thesis, forming part of the course;

- (c) a reference to the faculty concerned or the faculty responsible shall be read as a reference to the Faculty;
- (d) a reference to the head of a department shall be read as a reference to the Dean; and
- (e) the reference in sub-rule 4(4) of those Rules to the transmission of the report to the dean of each faculty concerned shall be disregarded.

(2) The Dean shall transmit to the Registrar the result that each candidate obtains in a unit.

11. (1) Upon receipt by the Dean of the written report submitted to him by the Chairman of Examiners in relation to the result obtained by each candidate in a unit, the Dean shall furnish that report to the Committee.

Classification of  
performance of  
candidates

(2) The Committee shall, in relation to each candidate, after any consultation with the examiners that the Committee considers necessary in relation to the candidate, recommend to the Faculty whether or not the candidate has satisfactorily completed the course.

(3) The Faculty shall, having regard to the recommendation of the Committee, determine whether or not a candidate has satisfactorily completed the course.

(4) The Faculty shall not determine that a candidate has satisfactorily completed the course unless the candidate has, to the satisfaction of the Faculty, attended such classes and seminars and performed such course work as the Faculty determines.

(5) Where the Faculty determines that a candidate has satisfactorily completed the course, it shall classify the performance of the candidate in respect of that course as 'Pass with Merit' or 'Pass'.

(6) Where the Faculty determines that a candidate has not satisfactorily completed the course, it shall classify the performance of the candidate in respect of the course as 'Fail'.

12. Where the Faculty determines that a candidate has satisfactorily completed the course, it shall recommend to the Board, and the Board shall recommend to the Council, that the candidate be awarded the diploma.

Award of  
diploma

## Courses of Study (Professional Training in Law) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 13 August 1971; amended 10 August 1973, 13 September 1974, 12 November 1976, 14 September 1979, 14 December 1979, 10 October 1980, 12 June 1981, 10 September 1982, 12 November 1982, 12 August 1983)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears —

Definitions

'prescribed student' means a person admitted as a student in the course in accordance with the provisions of the admissions order relating to the admission of prescribed students;

'the admissions order' means the order, as amended from time to time, with respect to the admission of students in the course, being the order made by the Board of The Faculties on the advice of the Faculty under section 4 of the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute;

'the Committee' means the Legal Workshop Committee of Management of the Faculty;

'the course' means the course of professional training provided for by these Rules;

'the Dean' means the Dean of the Faculty;

'the Director' means the Director of the Legal Workshop;

'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Law in The Faculties;

'the Legal Workshop' means the Legal Workshop within the Faculty.

\* \* \* \* \*

2. There shall be a course of professional training in law in the Legal Workshop.

Legal Workshop course

3. The Dean shall, having regard to the advice of the Director and in accordance with the admissions order, admit or refuse to admit a person as a student in the course.

Admission to course

4. (1) The course shall extend over a period of 6 months.

Duration and content of course

(2) A student in the course, not being a prescribed student, shall undertake such work as the Director determines in the subjects specified in the subjects order for the purposes of this sub-rule.

(3) A student in the course, being a prescribed student, shall undertake such work as the Director determines in a subject or subjects specified in the subjects order for the purposes of this sub-rule.

(4) Students in the course shall attend such sessions of formal instruction and supervised practical training, and shall undertake such examinations, as the Director determines.

(5) Where examinations are held for the purposes of the course, the Director shall conduct those examinations, as nearly as is practicable, in accordance with the Examinations (The Faculties) Rules.

(6) The absence of a student from any session of formal instruction or supervised practical training or from any examination shall be taken into account for the purposes of the application of rule 5.

(7) In this rule, 'the subjects order' means the order, as amended from time to time, with respect to the subjects of the course made by the Board of The Faculties under section 4 of the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute.

4A. (1) The Dean may, in the case of illness or other circumstances beyond the control of a student, on the recommendation of the Director, by determination in writing, suspend the student's course for such period as the Dean thinks fit.

Suspension

Certificate of  
satisfactory  
completion of course

(2) A period of suspension may be a period commencing, or commencing and terminating, before the date of the determination by which the student's course is suspended.

5. (1) At the end of each course the Director shall —

(a) prepare a report in respect of each student who has attended the course which shall —

- (i) set out details of the attendance of, the conduct of, and the quality of work performed by, the student;
- (ii) set out such other details as the Director thinks should be included or as may be required to be included by the Committee; and
- (iii) state whether the student has completed the course to the satisfaction of the Director; and

(b) submit the report to the Committee for its consideration.

(2) The Committee shall, having regard to the matters contained in the report submitted to it in pursuance of sub-rule (1) and to such other matters as it considers relevant, advise the Faculty whether a student has completed the course to its satisfaction.

(3) Where a student has not completed the course to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the student to repeat the course or to undertake such further work as the Committee, having regard to the matters contained in the report referred to in sub-rule (2) and to such other matters as it considers relevant, determines, and upon the completion to the satisfaction of the Committee of the course so repeated or the further work so undertaken, the Committee shall so advise the Faculty.

(4) Where the Faculty is advised by the Committee that a student has completed the course or any further work undertaken in pursuance of sub-rule (3) to its satisfaction, the Faculty shall determine whether a certificate of satisfactory completion of the course should be issued to that student.

(5) The Registrar shall give to each student who has completed the course to the satisfaction of the Faculty a certificate of satisfactory completion of the course.

\* \* \* \* \*



**Professional Training in Law (Admissions) Order**

1. (1) In this Order, unless the contrary intention appears — Interpretation
- 'prescribed student' means a person admitted as a student in the course in accordance with clause 4;
- 'prescribed subjects' means the subjects referred to in clause 3 of the Professional Training in Law (Subjects) Order;
- 'the Rules' means the Courses of Study (Professional Training in Law) Rules.
- (2) Expressions used in this Order have the same meanings as they have in the Rules.
2. A person wishing to be admitted as a student in the course shall make application in writing to the Registrar on a form of application supplied by the Registrar. Application
3. A person (other than a person who wishes to be admitted as a prescribed student) shall not be admitted as a student in the course unless that person has been admitted to, or has successfully completed the course of study for — Admission to the course for full-time study
- (a) the degree of Bachelor of Laws or an equivalent degree at an Australian university or Australian tertiary institution approved by the Dean on the advice of the Committee; or
  - (b) a law degree of another university, being a degree that, together with any other qualifications held by the person and completion of the course provided for in the Rules, would qualify the person for admission to practice in the Supreme Court of a State or Territory.
4. The following persons, who need not be graduates in law of an Australian university, are qualified to apply to be admitted as prescribed students in the course to study one or both of the prescribed subjects: Admission of prescribed students
- (a) articulated clerks in the Australian Capital Territory;
  - (b) persons who have been admitted to practice under the *Legal Practitioners Ordinance* 1970 of the Australian Capital Territory, as amended and in force from time to time, and who wish to study one or both of the prescribed subjects in order to obtain an unrestricted practising certificate in the Australian Capital Territory;
  - (c) other persons who hold qualifications which, together with completion of one or both of the prescribed subjects, would qualify them to apply for an unrestricted practising certificate in the Australian Capital Territory;
  - (d) persons who are graduates in, or are qualified to graduate with, the degree of Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Legal Studies or an equivalent degree from an Australian university.
5. Until the Faculty on the advice of the Committee otherwise determines, not more than 35 students shall be enrolled in each course, of whom not more than 5 shall be admitted in accordance with clause 4. Restriction on numbers of students who may be enrolled
6. (1) The Dean, on the advice of the Director, may reserve places in the course for — Reserved places
- (a) nominees of the Attorney-General's Department;
  - (b) nominees of the Office of Parliamentary Counsel;

- (c) students who have been required to repeat all or part of the course; and
- (d) students undertaking the requirements for Part B of the Final Honours Examination at the end of their course of study for the Bachelor of Laws degree in the Faculty of Law.

(2) The Dean, on the advice of the Director, may reserve places in the second course in any year for persons who, being graduates or graduands of the Faculty, have—

- (a) undertaken the preparation of a research paper for the purposes of satisfying the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Laws with honours; and
- (b) submitted the paper to the Faculty on or before 15 May in that year.

Offer of admission not to be accepted in certain circumstances

7. An offer of admission to the course shall lapse if the person to whom it is made has accepted an offer of admission to another course of professional training in law determined by the Dean to be similar to the course.

Order of preference for admission in accordance with clause 3

8. If there are, for admission to the course in accordance with clause 3, more qualified applicants than unreserved places in the course, the Dean shall give preference to applicants in the following order:

- (a) applicants for that course who are graduates or graduands of the Faculty, and do not express an intention not to enter private practice and who—
  - (i) applied for admission to either the first or second course in a previous year; and
  - (ii) did not gain a place in that course by reason of the operation of clause 10;
- (b) applicants for that course who are graduates or graduands of the Faculty, and do not express an intention not to enter private practice, with claims deemed by the Dean on the advice of the Committee to be worthy of special consideration;
- (c) applicants who are graduates or graduands of the Faculty and who do not express an intention not to enter private practice;
- (d) other applicants who are graduates or graduands of the Faculty;
- (e) not more than 2 applicants who are graduates or graduands in law with claims deemed by the Dean on the advice of the Committee to be worthy of special consideration;
- (f) other applicants who are graduates or graduands in law and who do not express an intention not to enter private practice;
- (g) other applicants who are graduates or graduands in law.

Order of preference for admission in accordance with clause 4

9. If there are, for admission as prescribed students in the course in accordance with clause 4, more qualified applicants than places available in the course, the Dean shall give preference to applicants in the following order:

- (a) applicants who have been admitted to practice under the *Legal Practitioners Ordinance 1970* of the Australian Capital Territory, as amended and in force from time to time, and who wish to study one or both of the prescribed subjects in order

to obtain an unrestricted practising certificate in the Australian Capital Territory;

(b) applicants who are articled clerks in the Australian Capital Territory;

(c) other applicants.

10. If the number of applicants falling within a class of applicants referred to in a paragraph of clause 8 or 9 for whom places in the course are available exceeds the number of places available in the course, offers of admission to be made shall, unless the Committee otherwise determines, be determined by lot.

Academic merit may determine offers of admission

**Professional Training in Law (Subjects) Order**

1. (1) In this Order, 'the Rules' means the Courses of Study (Professional Training in Law) Rules. Interpretation

(2) Expressions used in this Order have the same meanings as they have in the rules.

2. For the purposes of sub-rule 4(2) of the Rules, the subjects in relation to a student other than a prescribed student are — Subjects for students other than prescribed students

- (a) Advocacy;
- (b) Accounts;
- (c) Civil Procedure;
- (d) Commercial Practice;
- (e) Conveyancing;
- (f) Counselling;
- (g) Criminal Procedure;
- (h) Fact Management;
- (i) Family Relations Practice;
- (j) Interviewing;
- (k) Legal Drafting;
- (l) Legal Ethics;
- (m) Negotiation;
- (n) Organisation and Management of Legal Work;
- (o) Practical Legal Analysis;
- (p) Practical Legal Research; and
- (q) Such other matters relating to legal practice as the Director determines.

3. For the purposes of sub-rule 4(3) of the Rules, the subjects in relation to a prescribed student are — Subjects for prescribed students

- (a) Accounts; and
- (b) Legal Ethics.

**Courses and Degrees (Degree of Master — Research Course) Rules**

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 July 1983)

**Part I — General**

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears —

Definitions

'Board' means

- (a) in relation to a candidate in the Institute of Advanced Studies — the Board of the Institute;
- (b) in relation to a candidate in The Faculties — the Board of The Faculties; and
- (c) in other cases — the Board or Boards which the Committee considers appropriate in the circumstances;

'candidate' means a candidate for the degree;

'Committee' means the Graduate Degrees Committee;

'course' means a course consisting solely of research undertaken to qualify for the degree of master;

'degree' means a degree of master which the University may confer;

'prescribed authority' means —

- (a) in relation to a candidate whose course is to be pursued in a research school of the Institute of Advanced Studies — the Director or Dean of that research school;
- (b) in relation to a candidate whose course is to be pursued in a faculty in The Faculties — the Dean of that faculty; and
- (c) in relation to a candidate whose course is to be pursued in some other part of the University, or in more than one research school, faculty or part — a person nominated by the Committee and approved by each of the relevant Boards;

'thesis' means written material submitted by a candidate for the purposes of an examination, in accordance with rule 11.

(2) The pursuit of a course by a candidate shall, for the purposes of these Rules, be deemed to include the right to the use of such facilities as are reasonable having regard to the nature of the course.

**Part II — Admission to Candidature**

2. A person wishing to pursue a course for a degree of master under these Rules shall make application to the Registrar to be admitted as a candidate and shall submit with his application an outline of the course of research which he proposes to pursue.

Application for admission to candidature

3. (1) Subject to any direction of the Committee, the prescribed authority may admit as a candidate a person who holds —

Admission to candidature

- (a) a degree of bachelor with first or upper second class honours of an Australian university; or
- (b) such other qualification as the prescribed authority determines, being a qualification that is equivalent or superior to such a degree.

(2) The Committee may admit as a candidate a person who does not hold a degree or other qualification referred to in sub-rule (1).

(3) The Committee may, on the recommendation of the prescribed

authority, admit as a candidate for a degree of master a person who was, immediately before applying under rule 2, pursuing a course for a degree of master under the Courses and Degrees (Degree of Master — Course Work and Research Course) Rules or a course for another degree in the University, and may determine the date of commencement of the course to which he is admitted to be the date of commencement of the previous course.

Determination of course content, etc.

4. (1) Subject to any direction of the Committee, the prescribed authority shall as soon as possible after the admission of a candidate, but not later than 12 months after admission, determine in relation to a candidate—

- (a) unless determined by the Committee under sub-rule 3(3), the date on which the candidate's course shall be deemed to have commenced;
- (b) subject to Part IV, the topic or topics of a thesis; and
- (c) subject to rule 5, the person or persons to be the supervisor of the course.

(2) The prescribed authority may, subject to any direction of the Committee, from time to time vary any determination made under sub-rule (1).

(3) The prescribed authority shall report a determination and a variation of determination made under this rule to the Committee within a reasonable time after it is made.

**Part III — Supervision**

Supervisors

5. (1) At least 1 supervisor shall be a member of the full-time academic staff of the University.

(2) The appointment as supervisor of a person who is not a full-time member of the academic staff of the University may be made only with the approval of the Committee.

(3) When a sole supervisor is absent from the University, or is unable to perform his duties as supervisor, for 4 or more consecutive weeks, the prescribed authority shall appoint an acting supervisor for the period of the absence.

(4) The Committee may prescribe the duties and powers of supervisors and, subject to any duties and powers so prescribed, a supervisor shall assist a candidate in the pursuit of his course and in the observance of these Rules.

(5) If a supervisor considers that a candidate has failed to pursue his course satisfactorily or has not observed these Rules, he shall report accordingly to the prescribed authority.

**Part IV — Courses**

Course attendance and duration

6. (1) A course may be full-time or part-time.

(2) A candidate shall pursue his course to the satisfaction of the prescribed authority.

(3) Except as permitted under sub-rule (4), a candidate pursuing a full-time course shall not engage in any other employment during the course.

(4) Subject to any resolution of the Committee, the prescribed authority may permit a full-time candidate to engage in such employment as the prescribed authority specifies.

(5) A full-time course shall be pursued for not less than 1 nor more than 2 consecutive years, and for 48 weeks in each year of the course.

(6) A part-time course shall be pursued for not less than 2 nor more than 4 consecutive years.

(7) In computing the periods referred to in sub-rules (5) and (6), a period of suspension shall not be taken into account.

7. A course shall consist of research into a topic or topics determined by the prescribed authority, provided that, if more than 1 topic is permitted, the topics shall have a reasonable relationship with each other. Course content

8. (1) Subject to sub-rule (2), a full-time course shall be pursued at the University. Attendance at University

(2) A candidate may, with the consent of the prescribed authority, pursue a full-time course at an institution other than the University, approved by the Committee, or in field work related to the candidate's research away from the University, for periods that, in the aggregate, do not exceed one-half of the period spent in pursuit of the course.

(3) Subject to sub-rule (4), a candidate pursuing a part-time course shall spend at the University such period in the pursuit of the course as, in the opinion of the prescribed authority, is reasonably proportionate to the period that a candidate pursuing a full-time course would be required to spend at the University.

(4) Notwithstanding anything in sub-rule (3) the Committee may, on the recommendation of the prescribed authority, permit a part-time candidate to pursue the whole or part of his course, under conditions prescribed by the Committee, at a place other than the University.

9. (1) The Committee may, on the recommendation of the prescribed authority, suspend a candidate's course for such period as it thinks fit. Suspension

(2) The prescribed authority may suspend a candidate's course for a period that, together with any other periods of suspension granted under this rule, does not exceed 3 months.

(3) A period of suspension may be a period commencing, or commencing and terminating, before the date on which the suspension is granted.

10. (1) The Committee may, on the recommendation of the prescribed authority, terminate a candidature or the pursuit by a candidate of his course on the ground that the candidate has failed to pursue the course to the satisfaction of the prescribed authority or that the candidate has otherwise failed to comply with these Rules. Termination

(2) Before exercising its power under sub-rule (1), the Committee shall give the candidate an opportunity to make relevant representations, orally or in writing, and shall take representations so made into account before reaching its decision.

### Part V — Examinations

11. (1) Subject to this rule, examinations shall be by submission and assessment of thesis. Theses

(2) Theses shall be written in the English language, unless in a particular case the Committee, on the recommendation of the prescribed authority, otherwise determines.

(3) A thesis shall incorporate an account of research done during the course and its result and, where the research is on more than 1 topic, shall demonstrate the relation between the topics.

(4) A thesis which has been published may be submitted in published form.

(5) The Committee may prescribe the form of theses, other than theses which are submitted in published form, and the number of copies to be submitted.

(6) A candidate shall, not less than 3 months before he intends to submit a thesis, give notice of his intention to the Registrar in such form as the Committee prescribes.

(7) A candidate shall submit his thesis by delivering the prescribed number of copies to the Registrar.

(8) The prescribed authority shall appoint not less than 2 examiners to examine a thesis, who shall be examiners for the degree.

(9) Unless the Committee, on the recommendation of the prescribed authority, otherwise decides, at least 1 examiner shall be a person who is not a member of the staff of the University and, except by like permission, no supervisor of the candidate shall be appointed as an examiner.

(10) The prescribed authority may, on the recommendation of the examiners, require the candidate to be examined orally on the substance of his thesis by an examiner or examiners, or by representatives of examiners appointed by the prescribed authority, at a time and place he decides.

(11) The Committee may prescribe the manner of conducting oral examinations.

(12) If the Committee, on the recommendation of the prescribed authority, decides that an oral examination, recommended by the examiners, cannot conveniently be held, the Committee may authorise the prescribed authority to arrange for the holding of a written examination, set by the examiners, covering the matters which might have been raised at an oral examination and the prescribed authority shall arrange for the holding of such a written examination accordingly and transmit the candidate's answers to the examiners.

(13) Unless the Committee otherwise decides, an oral examination shall be held in Canberra.

**Part VI — Admission to the Degree**

Recommendations of examiners for the degree

12. (1) Examiners for the degree may consult with each other concerning the results of the thesis assessment.

(2) Each examiner for the degree shall submit to the Registrar in a form prescribed by the Committee a report on the assessment of the thesis.

(3) The report of an examiner for the degree shall recommend that the candidate—

- (a) be admitted to the degree;
- (b) be not admitted to the degree;
- (c) be admitted to the degree, subject to minor amendments in the thesis to be made to the satisfaction of the prescribed authority in the copy intended for deposit with the University Library; or
- (d) be required to be re-examined in accordance with rule 14.

(4) The Registrar shall transmit the examiners' reports to the prescribed authority.

Recommendations for admission

13. (1) If—

- (a) each examiner makes a recommendation under paragraph 12(3)(a);



- (b) each examiner makes a recommendation under paragraph 12(3)(c); or
- (c) some examiners make a recommendation under paragraph 12(3)(a) and the remainder make a recommendation under paragraph 12(3)(c),

the prescribed authority may recommend to the Board that the candidate be admitted to the degree.

(2) If any examiner recommends otherwise than as specified in sub-rule (1), or makes no recommendation, the prescribed authority shall submit the examiners' reports to the Committee and may submit observations thereon.

(3) The Committee shall consider the examiners' reports and any observations of the prescribed authority thereon and may, notwithstanding anything contained in the examiners' reports or the observations of the prescribed authority —

- (a) recommend to the Board that the candidate be admitted to the degree;
- (b) recommend to the Board that the candidate be admitted to the degree subject to minor amendments in the library copy of the thesis;
- (c) require the candidate to be re-examined in accordance with rule 14; or
- (d) resolve that the candidate be not recommended for admission to the degree.

14. (1) If the Committee requires a candidate to be re-examined, the candidate shall be re-examined in accordance with this rule. Re-examination

(2) A candidate shall be admitted to re-examination once only.

(3) Re-examination may be by revision and re-submission of a thesis or by written or oral examination or by a combination of such of those methods as the Committee, on the recommendation of the prescribed authority, determines.

(4) The Committee, on the recommendation of the prescribed authority may specify the date for re-submission of a thesis.

(5) The prescribed authority may appoint for the purpose of re-examination of a thesis all or some of the first examiners for the degree or additional or other examiners for the degree as he thinks fit, subject to the requirements of sub-rule 11(8).

(6) Re-examination of theses shall be conducted as provided in rule 11, and proceedings for admission to the degree shall be governed by rules 12 and 13, except that a recommendation for submission of a revised thesis for re-examination shall not be made.

### Part VII — Miscellaneous

15. (1) Except with the approval of the prescribed authority, a candidate shall not submit for examination any work previously submitted for a degree of the University or of any other university or tertiary education institution. Certain work not to be submitted

(2) The prescribed authority shall not in any circumstances give approval under sub-rule (1) to the submission for examination of any work that has previously been submitted for a degree of the University or of any

other university or tertiary education institution and has been judged by the examiners for that degree to be unsatisfactory.

(3) The prescribed authority shall report to the Committee an approval given under sub-rule (1).

Deposit of thesis

16. (1) When the candidate is admitted to the degree, the Registrar shall retain and deliver to the University Library the best copy of the thesis submitted by the candidate.

(2) The Registrar shall retain 1 copy of a thesis submitted by a candidate who is not admitted to the degree.

(3) The submission of a thesis by a candidate authorises the University to deal with the thesis as follows—

(a) where the candidate is admitted to the degree, to make the thesis available in the University Library for the purposes of private study and research to any student or member of the staff of the University; and

(b) where the candidate is not admitted to the degree, to make the thesis available in the office of the Registrar for the purpose of private study and research to any student or member of the staff of the University, if after consultation with the prescribed authority and after considering the views, if ascertainable, and interests of the candidate the Registrar considers that the interests of scholarship require the thesis to be made so available and that the interests of the candidate will not be unreasonably prejudiced.

(4) Notwithstanding sub-rule (3), a candidate may, when submitting a thesis, with the consent of, and for a period and on conditions specified by, the Committee, on the recommendation of the prescribed authority, forbid access to an appendix to the thesis marked 'confidential appendix', containing material obtained by him on conditions legally requiring the observance of confidentiality.

(5) Notwithstanding sub-rule (3), a candidate may, when submitting a thesis, prohibit for a specified period the disclosure of the thesis, or any part of it, by the University Library or the Registrar to any person if the Committee, on the recommendation of the prescribed authority, certifies that such prohibition for the period indicated is reasonable, having regard to the protection of the candidate's interests under the laws relating to copyright, patents or industrial designs.

Determinations

17. (1) A prescribed authority may make determinations with respect to such matters as are necessary for the proper working of these Rules in the circumstances of a particular faculty, school or other academic part of the University.

(2) A determination referred to in sub-rule (1) shall be reported to the Committee and may be disallowed or varied by the Board on the recommendation of the Committee.

Prescribed authority to consult

18. Prescribed authorities shall exercise their powers under these Rules in consultation with and, where required by law or convention, in accordance with the views of the duly constituted academic bodies of the faculties, schools or other parts of the University in respect of which they are appointed.

Time limits

19. Where these Rules or any determination or resolution made under these Rules fix, or authorise the fixing of, time limits for anything required to be done, the Committee may from time to time extend or abridge such time limits in any case where it considers such action just and reasonable, and may do so retrospectively.

## Courses and Degrees (Degree of Master—Course Work and Research Course) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 July 1983)

### Part I — General

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears —

Definitions

'Board' means —

- (a) in relation to a candidate in the Institute of Advanced Studies — the Board of the Institute;
- (b) in relation to a candidate in The Faculties — the Board of The Faculties; and
- (c) in other cases — the Board or Boards which the Committee considers appropriate in the circumstances;

'candidate' means a candidate for the degree;

'Committee' means the Graduate Degrees Committee;

'course' means a course of study or of study and research undertaken to qualify for the degree of master;

'course work' means a group of course-work units;

'course-work unit' means a subject of scholarly study taught —

- (a) in a connected series of classes or demonstrations;
- (b) by means of practical work, including the production by candidates of reviews of literature, essays and case studies or the attendance and participation by candidates in seminars; or
- (c) by a combination of the methods referred to in paragraph (a) and (b);

'degree' means a degree of master which the University may confer;

'prescribed authority' means —

- (a) in relation to a candidate whose course is to be pursued in a research school of the Institute of Advanced Studies — the Director or Dean of that research school;
- (b) in relation to a candidate whose course is to be pursued in a faculty in The Faculties — the Dean of that faculty; and
- (c) in relation to a candidate whose course is to be pursued in some other part of the University, or in more than one research school, faculty or part — a person nominated by the Committee and approved by the relevant Boards;

'sub-thesis' means written material required to be submitted by a candidate for assessment for the purposes of an examination in respect of the research part of a course that consists of a combination of research and course work, but does not include answers to a written examination or tasks required to be performed for the examination of a course-work unit.

(2) The pursuit of a course by a candidate shall, for the purposes of these Rules, be deemed to include the right to the use of such facilities as are reasonable having regard to the nature of the course.

**Part II — Admission to Candidature**

Application for admission to candidature

2. A person wishing to pursue a course for a degree of master under these Rules shall make application to the Registrar to be admitted as a candidate and shall submit with his application an outline of the course of study or of study and research which he proposes to pursue.

Admission to candidature

3. (1) Subject to any direction of the Committee, the prescribed authority may admit as a candidate a person who holds—

- (a) a degree of bachelor with first or upper second class honours of an Australian university; or
- (b) such other qualifications as the prescribed authority determines, being a qualification that is equivalent or superior to such a degree.

(2) The Committee may admit as a candidate a person who does not hold a degree or other qualification referred to in sub-rule (1).

(3) The Committee may, on the recommendation of the prescribed authority, admit as a candidate for a degree of master a person who was, immediately before applying under rule 2, pursuing a course for the degree of master under the Courses and Degrees (Degree of Master—Research Course) Rules or a course for another degree in the University, and may determine the date of commencement of the course to which he is admitted to be the date of commencement of the previous course.

Determination of course content, supervision and examination

4. (1) Subject to any direction of the Committee, the prescribed authority shall as soon as possible after the admission of a candidate but not later than 12 months after admission or 6 months before the date fixed for the completion of a course determine in relation to the candidate —

- (a) unless determined by the Committee under sub-rule 3(3), the date on which the candidate's course shall be deemed to have commenced;
- (b) subject to Part IV, the nature of the course to be pursued, including the topic or topics of a sub-thesis and the content of course work;
- (c) subject to rule 5, the person or persons to be the supervisor of the course work part of the course;
- (d) subject to Part VI, the nature of the examination which the candidate shall be required to undertake and, in the case of a candidate pursuing a course consisting of both research and course work, the proportion of the examination represented by submission and assessment of a sub-thesis; and
- (e) subject to rule 6, the duration of the course.

(2) Subject to any direction of the Committee and to rule 5, the prescribed authority shall, in the case of a candidate pursuing a course consisting of both research and course work, determine, not later than the date of commencement of the research part of the course, the person or persons to be the supervisor of that part of the course.

(3) The prescribed authority may, subject to any direction of the Committee and to rule 6, from time to time vary any determination made under sub-rule (1) or (2).

(4) The prescribed authority shall report a determination and a variation of determination made under this rule to the Committee within a reasonable time after it is made.

### Part III — Supervision

5. (1) At least 1 supervisor shall be a member of the full-time academic staff of the University. Supervision

(2) The appointment as supervisor of a person who is not a full-time member of the academic staff of the University may be made only with the approval of the Committee.

(3) When a sole supervisor is absent from the University, or is unable to perform his duties as supervisor, for 4 or more consecutive weeks, the prescribed authority shall appoint an acting supervisor for the period of the absence.

(4) The Committee may prescribe the duties and powers of supervisors and subject thereto a supervisor shall assist a candidate in the pursuit of his course, or that part of his course in relation to which the supervisor is appointed, and in the observance of these Rules.

(5) If a supervisor considers that a candidate has failed to pursue his course, or that part of his course in relation to which the supervisor is appointed, satisfactorily or has not observed these Rules, he shall report accordingly to the prescribed authority.

### Part IV — Courses

6. (1) A course may be full-time or part-time.

Course attendance  
and duration

(2) A candidate shall pursue his course to the satisfaction of the prescribed authority.

(3) Except as permitted under sub-rule (4), a candidate pursuing a full-time course shall not engage in any other employment during the course.

(4) Subject to any resolution of the Committee, the prescribed authority may permit a full-time candidate to engage in such employment as the prescribed authority specifies.

(5) A full-time course shall be pursued for not less than 1 nor more than 2 consecutive years, and for 48 weeks in each year of the course.

(6) A part-time course shall be pursued for not less than 2 nor more than 4 consecutive years.

(7) In computing the periods referred to in sub-rules (5) and (6), a period of suspension shall not be taken into account.

7. A course may consist of —

Course content

(a) course work; or

(b) a combination of course work and research, being research into a topic or topics determined by the prescribed authority, provided that, if more than 1 topic is permitted, the topics shall have a reasonable relationship with each other.

8. (1) Subject to sub-rule (2), a full-time course shall be pursued at the University. Attendance at  
University

(2) A candidate may, with the consent of the prescribed authority, pursue a full-time course at an institution, other than the University, approved by the Committee, or in field work related to the candidate's research away from the University, for periods that, in the aggregate, do not exceed one-half of the period spent in pursuit of the course.

(3) Subject to sub-rule (4), a candidate pursuing a part-time course shall spend at the University such period in the pursuit of the course as, in the

opinion of the prescribed authority, is reasonably proportionate to the period that a candidate pursuing a full-time course would be required to spend at the University.

(4) Notwithstanding anything in sub-rule (3) the Committee may, on the recommendation of the prescribed authority, permit a part-time candidate to pursue the whole or part of his course under conditions prescribed by the Committee, at a place other than the University.

Suspension

9. (1) The Committee may, on the recommendation of the prescribed authority, suspend a candidate's course for such period as it thinks fit.

(2) The prescribed authority may suspend a candidate's course for a period that, together with any other periods of suspension granted under this rule, does not exceed 3 months.

(3) A period of suspension may be a period commencing, or commencing and terminating, before the date on which the suspension is granted.

Termination

10. (1) The Committee may, on the recommendation of the prescribed authority, terminate a candidature or the pursuit by a candidate of his course on the ground that the candidate has failed to pursue the course to the satisfaction of the prescribed authority or that the candidate has otherwise failed to comply with these Rules.

(2) Before exercising its power under sub-rule (1), the Committee shall give the candidate an opportunity to make relevant representations, orally or in writing, and shall take representations so made into account before reaching its decision.

**Part V — Special Provisions Relating to the Degree of Master of International Law and the Degree of Master of Public Law**

Interpretation

11. In this Part —

'degree' means the degree of Master of International Law or the degree of Master of Public Law, as the case may be;

'specialist unit' means a course-work unit for the time being declared by the prescribed authority to be a specialist unit for the purposes of this Part.

Candidate may complete certain units at approved institutions

12. (1) Subject to sub-rule (2), the prescribed authority may permit a candidate to complete not more than 4 units, or his sub-thesis for the degree, at an institution approved by the prescribed authority.

(2) Permission shall not be granted under sub-rule (1) with respect to the completion of units or a sub-thesis unless the prescribed authority is satisfied that —

- (a) the units are substantially comparable in quality with equivalent specialist units; or
- (b) the institution concerned has satisfactory research facilities for the purposes of the completion of the sub-thesis,

as the case may be.

Credit in respect of certain work

13. (1) Subject to sub-rule (2), where a candidate has, prior to his admission, performed postgraduate work, whether at the University or at another university or tertiary education institution approved by the prescribed authority, the prescribed authority may grant the candidate credit towards the degree for not more than 2 specialist units.

(2) Credit shall not be granted under sub-rule (1) unless the prescribed authority is satisfied that the candidate has, at the University or the other university or institution concerned, satisfactorily completed units in the

field of International Law or Public Law that the prescribed authority is satisfied are substantially comparable in quality with the specialist units in respect of which the candidate is seeking credit.

14. (1) The prescribed authority may, in accordance with procedures and criteria approved by the Board on the advice of the Faculty of Law, admit under rule 3, as a candidate for the relevant degree, a person who, immediately prior to that admission, was a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in International Law or the Graduate Diploma in Public Law, as the case may be, and may treat the commencement of that person's course for that diploma as the commencement of his course for the degree.

Transfer of enrolment  
from Graduate  
Diploma in  
International Law  
or in Public Law

(2) a person referred to in sub-rule (1) shall, on being admitted under rule 3, receive credit in relation to the degree for so much of the work undertaken for the Graduate Diploma in International Law or the Graduate Diploma in Public Law, as the case may be, as the prescribed authority determines.

### Part VI — Examinations

15. (1) Examinations may be—

General

- (a) in the case of a course that consists of course work only — by written examination; or
- (b) in the case of a course that consists of a combination of course work and research — by written examination following the course work and by submission and assessment of a sub-thesis.

(2) Sub-theses and examinations shall be written and conducted in the English language, unless in a particular case the Committee, on the recommendation of the prescribed authority, otherwise determines.

16. (1) A sub-thesis shall incorporate an account of research done during the course and its result and, where the research is on more than 1 topic, shall demonstrate the relation between the topics.

Sub-theses

(2) A sub-thesis which has been published may be submitted in published form; subject thereto the Committee may prescribe the form of sub-theses and the number of copies to be submitted.

(3) The prescribed authority may authorise extensions of time for submission of a sub-thesis for periods not exceeding 6 months from the date determined under paragraph 4(1)(e).

(4) A candidate shall not less than 3 months before he intends to submit a sub-thesis give notice of his intention to the Registrar in such form as the Committee prescribes.

(5) A candidate shall submit his sub-thesis by delivering the prescribed number of copies to the Registrar.

(6) Subject to sub-rule (7), the prescribed authority shall appoint not fewer than 2 examiners to examine a sub-thesis and, unless the prescribed authority otherwise decides, at least 1 examiner so appointed shall be a person who is not a member of the staff of the University.

(7) The prescribed authority shall not appoint as an examiner a person who is the supervisor of the candidate.

17. (1) The prescribed authority shall, subject to any direction of the Committee, cause rules 2 to 6 (inclusive) (other than sub-rules 4(7) and (8)) of the Examinations (The Faculties) Rules to be applied as nearly as possible in relation to examinations following course work and other examinations not related to the assessment of sub-theses.

Course work and other  
cases

**R.10A.6**

(2) For the purposes of the application of the Examinations (The Faculties) Rules—

- (a) a reference to an examination shall be read as a reference to any task required to be performed by a candidate for the purpose of the final assessment of his performance in a course-work unit;
- (b) a reference to a department shall be read as a reference to a department or similar academic section;
- (c) a reference to a faculty shall be read as a reference to the prescribed authority;
- (d) a reference to a unit shall be read as a reference to a course-work unit; and
- (e) a reference in sub-rule 4(4) of those rules to the transmission of the report to the dean of each faculty concerned shall be disregarded.

**Part VII — Admission to the Degree**

Report of results  
of examinations

18. (1) Each examiner of a sub-thesis shall submit to the Registrar in a form prescribed by the Committee a report of the results of the assessment of the sub-thesis.

(2) An examiner, in a report under sub-rule (1), may recommend that minor amendments in the sub-thesis be made to the satisfaction of the prescribed authority in the copy intended for deposit with the University Library or that the candidate be permitted to submit a revised sub-thesis for re-examination.

(3) The Chairman of Examiners appointed for the purposes of an examination following course work shall submit to the Registrar in a form prescribed by the Committee a report of the results of the examination.

(4) The Chairman of Examiners, in a report under sub-rule (3), may recommend that the candidate be re-examined on the course work or any part of it.

(5) The Registrar shall transmit the reports referred to in sub-rules (1) and (3) to the prescribed authority and shall inform each candidate of the candidate's results in an examination following course work.

Recommendation for  
admission

19. (1) Where the prescribed authority is satisfied—

- (a) in the case of a candidate pursuing a course consisting solely of course work — that the overall results obtained by the candidate in examination on the course work are satisfactory; or
- (b) in the case of a candidate pursuing a course consisting of both research and course work — that the overall results obtained by the candidate both in the assessment of the sub-thesis and in examination on the course work are satisfactory,

the prescribed authority may recommend to the Board that the candidate be admitted to the degree.

(2) Where the prescribed authority makes a recommendation under sub-rule (1) he shall transmit to the Committee a copy of the recommendation, together with the reports of the examiners of the sub-thesis (if any) and of the Chairman of Examiners in any case where—

- (a) the candidate has not obtained a satisfactory result in any examination following course work; or



(b) any examiner of the sub-thesis has recommended the revision and re-examination of the sub-thesis or has assessed it as unsatisfactory.

(3) Where the prescribed authority—

- (a) is not satisfied in accordance with sub-rule (1) in relation to the results obtained by a candidate; or
- (b) is satisfied that the candidate should be required to be re-examined by submission of a revised sub-thesis or re-examination of course work, or both,

the prescribed authority shall submit to the Committee the reports of the examiners of the sub-thesis (if any) and of the Chairman of Examiners and may submit observations thereon.

(4) After consideration of the reports referred to in sub-section (3) and of the observations of the prescribed authority, the Committee may, notwithstanding anything contained in those reports or the observations of the prescribed authority—

- (a) recommend to the Board that the candidate be admitted to the degree;
- (b) in the case of a candidate pursuing a course consisting of both research and course work — recommend to the Board that the candidate be admitted to the degree subject to minor amendments in the library copy of the sub-thesis;
- (c) subject to sub-rule 20(2), require the candidate to be re-examined by submission of a revised sub-thesis or re-examination of course work, or both as the case requires; or
- (d) resolve that the candidate be not recommended for admission to the degree.

20. (1) Where the prescribed authority decides that a candidate cannot be recommended for admission to the degree, or the Committee requires the candidate to be re-examined, the prescribed authority or the Committee, as the case may be, may direct that the candidate be re-examined in accordance with this rule.

Re-examination

(2) A candidate shall be admitted to re-examination once only.

(3) Where the first examination was solely by written examination following course work, re-examination shall be by further written examination and in other cases, re-examination may be by revision and re-submission of a sub-thesis or by written examination, or by a combination of both, as the prescribed authority, or the Committee, determines and in such course-work units as the prescribed authority, or the Committee, determines.

(4) The prescribed authority shall determine the date, not exceeding 12 months from the date of the determination, for re-submission of a sub-thesis.

(5) The prescribed authority may appoint for the purpose of re-examination of a sub-thesis all or some of the first examiners of the sub-thesis or additional or other examiners as the prescribed authority thinks fit, subject to the requirements of sub-rule 16(6).

(6) Re-examination shall be conducted as provided in rules 16 and 17, as the case may require, and proceedings for admission to the degree shall be governed by rules 18 and 19, except that a recommendation for submission of a revised sub-thesis for re-examination or for re-examination on course work shall not be made.

Part VIII — Miscellaneous

Certain work not to be submitted

21. (1) Except with the approval of the prescribed authority, a candidate shall not submit for examination any work previously submitted for a degree of the University or of any other university or tertiary education institution.

(2) The prescribed authority shall not in any circumstances give approval under sub-rule (1) to the submission for examination of any work that has previously been submitted for a degree of the University or of any other university or tertiary education institution and has been judged by the examiners for that degree to be unsatisfactory.

(3) The prescribed authority shall report to the Committee an approval given under sub-rule (1).

Deposit of sub-thesis

22. (1) When the candidate is admitted to the degree the Registrar shall retain and deliver to the University Library the best copy of a sub-thesis submitted by him.

(2) The Registrar shall retain 1 copy of a sub-thesis submitted by a candidate who is not admitted to the degree.

(3) The submission of a sub-thesis by a candidate authorises the University to deal with the thesis as follows —

(a) where the candidate is admitted to the degree, to make the sub-thesis available in the University Library for the purpose of private study and research to any student or member of staff of the University;

(b) where the candidate is not admitted to the degree, to make the sub-thesis available in the office of the Registrar for the purpose of private study and research to any student or member of the staff of the University, if after consultation with the prescribed authority and after considering the views, if ascertainable, and interests of the candidate the Registrar considers that the interests of scholarship require the sub-thesis to be made so available and that the interests of the candidate will not be unreasonably prejudiced.

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rule (3), a candidate may when submitting a sub-thesis, with the consent of and for a period and on conditions specified by the Committee on the recommendation of the prescribed authority, forbid access to an appendix to the sub-thesis marked 'confidential appendix', containing material obtained by him on conditions legally requiring the observance of such confidentiality.

(5) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rule (3), a candidate may when submitting a sub-thesis prohibit for a specified period the disclosure of the sub-thesis or some part of it by the University Library or the Registrar to any person if the Committee on the recommendation of the prescribed authority certifies that such prohibition for the period indicated is reasonable having regard to the protection of the candidate's interests under laws respecting copyright, patents or industrial designs.

Determinations

23. (1) A prescribed authority may make determinations with respect to —

(a) the organisation and conduct of course work; and

(b) such other matters as are necessary to be prescribed for the working of these Rules in the circumstances of a particular faculty, school or other academic part of the University.

(2) A determination referred to in sub-rule (1) shall be reported to the

Committee and may be disallowed or varied by the Board on the recommendation of the Committee.

24. Prescribed authorities shall exercise their powers under these Rules in consultation with and, where required by legal provision or convention, in accordance with the views of the duly constituted academic bodies of the faculties, schools or other parts of the University in respect of which they are appointed.

Prescribed authorities  
to consult

25. Where these Rules or prescriptions or resolutions made pursuant to these Rules fix or authorise the fixing of time limits for anything required or authorised to be done, the Committee may from time to time extend or abridge such time limits in any case where it considers such action just and reasonable, and may do so retrospectively.

Time limits

## Courses and Degrees (Degree of Doctor of Philosophy) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 9 May 1975; amended 9 June 1978, 9 March 1979, 14 September 1979, 9 November 1979, 10 October 1980, 12 December 1980, 12 March 1982, 12 November 1982, 10 December 1982, 8 April 1983)

### Part I — General

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears —

Definitions

'academic section' means a department or, where there are no departments, a group of academic staff within a research school, a faculty in The Faculties or another part of the University;

'Board' means —

- (a) in relation to a candidate in the Institute of Advanced Studies — the Board of the Institute;
- (b) in relation to a candidate in The Faculties — the Board of The Faculties; and
- (c) in other cases — the Board which the Committee considers appropriate in the circumstances;

'candidate' means a candidate for the degree;

'Committee' means the Graduate Degrees Committee;

'course' means a course of study and research undertaken to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, and 'pursuit of course' includes such use of the facilities provided for study and research as is reasonable having regard to the nature of the course;

'course work' means a group of course-work units;

'course-work unit' means a subject of scholarly study taught in a connected series of classes or demonstrations;

'degree' means the degree of Doctor of Philosophy;

'prescribed authority' means —

- (a) in relation to a candidate whose course is to be pursued in a research school of the Institute of Advanced Studies — the Director or Dean of that research school;
- (b) in relation to a candidate whose course is to be pursued in a faculty in The Faculties — the Dean of that faculty;
- (c) in relation to a candidate whose course is to be pursued in some other part of the University, or in more than one research school, faculty or part — a person nominated by the Committee and approved by the Board;

'thesis' includes any written material required to be provided by a candidate for the purposes of a course, other than answers to a written examination or tasks required to be performed for the assessment of performance in a course-work unit.

### Part II — Admission

2. An intending candidate shall make application to the Registrar for admission to a course in such form as the Committee prescribes and shall submit with the application an outline of the proposed course.

Application

3. (1) Subject to any resolution of the Committee, the prescribed authority may admit as a candidate a person who wishes to pursue a full-time course and who holds —

Admission

- (a) a degree of bachelor with first or upper second class honours of an Australian university; or
- (b) such other qualification as the prescribed authority determines, being a qualification that is equivalent or superior to such a degree.

(1A) The Committee may admit as a candidate a person who wishes to pursue a part-time course and who holds—

- (a) a degree of bachelor with first or upper second class honours of an Australian university; or
- (b) such other qualification as the Committee determines, being a qualification that is equivalent or superior to such a degree.

(2) The Committee may admit, subject to such conditions as it thinks fit, as a candidate a person who does not hold a degree or other qualification referred to in sub-rule (1) or (1A).

(2A) A person admitted under sub-rule (2) may be admitted as a candidate for a full-time course or a part-time course.

(3) The Committee may on the recommendation of a prescribed authority admit as a candidate for a full-time course or a part-time course a person who immediately before applying under rule 2 was pursuing another course in the University, and may treat the date of commencement of the previous course as the date of commencement of the course for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Determination of course content, supervision and examination

4. (1) Within one month of the admission of the candidate, the prescribed authority shall determine in relation to the candidate —

- (a) the nature of the course to be pursued, including the topic or topics of a thesis and the content of course work;
- (b) the academic section or sections in which the course is to be pursued;
- (c) subject to rule 6, the person or persons to be the supervisor of the course;
- (d) subject to Part V, the nature of the examination which the candidate will be required to undertake.

(2) The prescribed authority may, subject to these Rules, from time to time vary a determination made under sub-rule (1).

(3) The prescribed authority shall report a determination and a variation of determination made under this rule to the Committee within a reasonable time after making it.

Determination of course duration

5. (1) Within three months of the admission of a candidate the Committee shall determine —

- (a) the date on which the candidate's course shall be deemed to have commenced.
- (b) \* \* \* \*

(2) The Committee may vary a determination under paragraph (1)(a).

\* \* \* \*  
\* \* \* \*

**Part III — Supervision**

Supervisors

6. (1) Subject to sub-rule (2), a supervisor shall be a member of the full-time academic staff of the University.

(2) With the approval of the Committee, a person not a member of the full-time academic staff of the University may be appointed to supervise a course, but in such case at least one person who is a full-time member of the academic staff of the University shall also be appointed as supervisor.

(3) When a sole supervisor is absent from the University for more than three consecutive months, the prescribed authority shall appoint an acting supervisor for the period of the absence.

7. Subject to these Rules, the Committee may prescribe the duties and powers of supervisors. Duties

8. A supervisor who considers that a candidate has failed to pursue the course satisfactorily or has not observed these Rules shall report accordingly to the prescribed authority. Report

**Part IV — Courses**

9. (1) A course may consist of — Content

- (a) research into a topic or topics determined by the prescribed authority, provided that if more than one topic is permitted, the topics shall have a reasonable relationship with each other; or
- (b) a combination of research and course work.

(2) Research may be conducted jointly with another person or persons.

(3) Unless the Committee otherwise determines, the period spent on course work shall not exceed one-quarter of the period spent in pursuit of the course.

(4) The Committee may prescribe course-work requirements and, subject thereto, the prescribed authority shall organise course work as required and appoint members of the staff of the University to conduct the course work.

(5) A candidate shall pursue the course to the satisfaction of the Committee.

10. (1) A course may be full-time or part-time. Duration of course

(2) A full-time course shall be pursued for not less than 2 nor more than 4 consecutive years, and for 48 weeks in each year of the course.

(3) A part-time course shall be pursued for not less than 4 years nor more than 6 consecutive years.

(4) In computing periods of time under this rule, periods of suspension of a course shall not be taken into account.

10A. (1) Subject to sub-rule (2), a full-time course shall be pursued at the University. Attendance at the University

(2) A candidate may, with the consent of the prescribed authority, pursue a full-time course at an institution other than the University approved by the Committee, or in field work related to the candidate's research away from the University, for periods that, in the aggregate, do not exceed one-half of the period spent in pursuit of the course.

(3) Subject to sub-rule (4), a candidate pursuing a part-time course shall spend at the University such period in the pursuit of the course as, in the opinion of the prescribed authority, is reasonably proportionate to the period that a candidate pursuing a full-time course would be required to spend at the University.

(4) The Committee may, on the recommendation of the prescribed

## R.8.4

Transfer from full-time course to part-time course, etc.

authority, permit a candidate pursuing a part-time course to pursue part of that course at a place other than the University in accordance with conditions specified by the Committee, if the Committee is satisfied that, having regard to the academic objectives of the course, that part of that course can more satisfactorily be pursued at that other place.

10B. (1) The Committee may, on the recommendation of the prescribed authority, permit a candidate pursuing a full-time course to cease to pursue that course and to pursue instead a part-time course.

(2) The Committee may, on the recommendation of the prescribed authority, permit a candidate pursuing a part-time course to cease to pursue that course and to pursue instead a full-time course.

Other employment

11. (1) The Committee may permit a candidate pursuing a full-time course to engage in such academic employment as it specifies.

(2) A candidate pursuing a full-time course shall not engage in any other employment during the course.

Suspension

12. (1) The Committee may, on the recommendation of the prescribed authority, suspend a candidate's course for such period as it thinks fit.

(2) The prescribed authority may suspend a candidate's course for a period that, together with any other periods of suspension granted under this rule, does not exceed 3 months.

(3) A period of suspension may be a period commencing, or commencing and terminating, before the date on which the suspension is granted.

Termination

13. (1) The Committee may, on the recommendation of the prescribed authority, terminate a candidature or a candidate's course on the ground that the candidate has failed to pursue the course to the satisfaction of the Committee or that the candidate has otherwise failed to comply with these Rules.

(2) Before exercising the power referred to in sub-rule (1), the Committee shall give the candidate an opportunity to make representations, orally or in writing, and shall take such representations into account before reaching its decision.

### Part V — Examinations

Methods of examination

14. (1) Research shall be examined by submission and assessment of a thesis based on that research, together with oral or written examinations or both related to such assessment, and where the course consists of research only such examination shall be the examination for the degree.

(2) Course work shall be examined by written examination.

(3) Where a course comprises research and course work —

(a) the candidate may be examined for the degree on the research only;

(b) the candidate may be required to pass an examination on the course work before being examined on the research, but the examination for the degree shall be on the research only; or

(c) the candidate may be examined for the degree by the combined results of examination of research and of course work.

(4) On the recommendation of the prescribed authority, the Committee may require a candidate pursuing a course by research only to submit to an examination during the course, not being an examination for the degree,

and may determine its form, and the examination shall be held not less than 12 months after the commencement of the course.

(5) Theses and examinations shall be written and conducted in the English language, unless in a particular case the Committee on the recommendation of the prescribed authority otherwise determines.

(6) Subject to these Rules, the Committee may prescribe the requirements of examinations, and may give directions as to the conduct of a particular examination.

15. (1) A thesis shall be an original work incorporating an account of research done during the course and its result, and, where the research is on more than one topic, shall demonstrate the relation between the topics. Form of thesis

(2) A thesis based upon research conducted jointly shall clearly indicate the nature and extent of the candidate's contribution to the research.

(3) Subject to sub-rule (5), the Committee may prescribe the form of thesis and the number of copies to be submitted.

(4) A candidate shall clearly mark in the thesis material which has been previously submitted by the candidate for the purpose of obtaining a degree of any university and, a thesis shall not be accepted for examination unless in the opinion of the Committee it consists preponderantly of material not previously so submitted.

(5) A thesis which has been published may be submitted in published form.

16. (1) \* \* \* \* \* Thesis submissions  
 (2) \* \* \* \* \*  
 (2A) \* \* \* \* \*

(3) A candidate shall not less than three months before submission of a thesis give notice to the Registrar in such form as the Committee prescribes of intention to submit.

(4) A candidate shall submit the thesis by delivering the prescribed number of copies to the Registrar.

17. (1) On the recommendation of the prescribed authority, the Committee shall appoint no fewer than three examiners of the thesis who shall also be examiners for the degree. Examiners of thesis

(2) Unless the Committee otherwise determines, two of the examiners appointed under this rule shall be persons who are not members of the staff of the University.

(3) At least two of the examiners appointed under this rule shall be chosen so as to be available to conduct an oral examination, unless in the opinion of the Committee it is not practicable to make such appointments.

(4) Save in exceptional circumstances, a supervisor shall not be appointed as an examiner under this rule.

18. (1) Unless exempted pursuant to sub-rule (2) or examined under sub-rule (6), a candidate shall be examined orally on the substance of the thesis and on his knowledge of its subject background. Oral examination of thesis

(2) The Committee may on the recommendation of the examiners exempt the candidate from oral examination, but if the thesis is based on joint research it shall do so only in exceptional circumstances.

(3) Unless the Committee otherwise determines, an oral examination shall be held in Canberra.

(4) Unless the Committee otherwise determines, a candidate shall be orally examined by at least two of the examiners of the thesis.



(5) When an oral examination is to be conducted by less than the total number of examiners for the degree, the examiners who are to conduct the oral examination shall ascertain from those who are to be absent their wishes as to questions to be put to the candidate, and shall at the examination put the substance of such questions to the candidate, together with any other questions they think relevant, and communicate to the absent examiners a report on the performance of the candidate including the response to questions suggested by those not present.

(6) When in the opinion of the Committee it is not practicable to hold an oral examination and the candidate is not exempted under sub-rule (2), the candidate shall be examined by written examination, set by the examiners of the thesis, covering the field which an oral examination would have covered.

(7) If the examiners of the thesis are not satisfied with the candidate's performance at an oral examination or at a written examination held under sub-rule (6) they may recommend that the candidate be examined or further examined by written examination set by them, and the Committee may direct the holding of such examination or further examination.

(8) The candidate's answers to an examination held under sub-rule (6) or (7) shall be transmitted by the Registrar to the examiners of the thesis and taken into account by them in the preparation of their reports pursuant to sub-rule 21(2).

Examination of course work

19. (1) Unless the Committee otherwise prescribes, course work shall be examined as provided in this rule.

(2) Course work shall be examined and assessed by a course-work examination committee consisting of the persons appointed to conduct the course work, one of whom shall be appointed by the prescribed authority to be chairman of the course-work examination committee.

(3) The course-work examination committee shall set and conduct the examination by written questions, or by requiring the writing of essays or reports under such conditions as the prescribed authority specifies.

(4) If in the opinion of the prescribed authority the candidate has been handicapped by illness or other cause before or during the conduct of an examination under sub-rule (3), the prescribed authority may direct the course-work examination committee to defer the examination or to hold a fresh examination as the case requires, and the course-work examination committee shall act accordingly.

(5) In the case of a course-work examination held pursuant to paragraph 14(3)(b), the chairman of the examination committee shall certify the result of the examination to the prescribed authority, and if the candidate has failed, the Committee may on the recommendation of the prescribed authority direct that the candidate be re-examined.

(6) In the case of a course-work examination held pursuant to paragraph 14(3)(c), the chairman of the examination committee and, if the Committee so directs, one other member of the course-work examination committee appointed by the prescribed authority shall be an examiner or examiners for the degree.

Standard of examination

20. To qualify for the degree, a candidate is required to make a substantial contribution to learning and to reveal a capacity to relate his research to the broader framework of the discipline within which it falls and related disciplines, at the highest contemporary university standards.

### Part VI — Admission to the Degree

21. (1) Examiners for the degree may, and in the case of an examination pursuant to paragraph 14(3)(c), shall consult with each other concerning the conduct and results of an examination.

Recommendations of  
examiners for the  
degree

(2) Each examiner for the degree shall submit to the Registrar in a form prescribed by the Committee a report on the examination as a whole.

(3) The report of an examiner for the degree shall recommend —

- (a) that the candidate be admitted to the degree;
- (b) that the candidate be not admitted to the degree;
- (c) in the case of an examination on research only —
  - (i) that the candidate be admitted to the degree subject to minor amendments in the thesis to be made to the satisfaction of the Committee in the copy intended for deposit with the University Library; or
  - (ii) that the candidate be permitted to submit a revised thesis for re-examination; or
- (d) in the case of an examination pursuant to paragraph 14(3)(c) —
  - (i) that the candidate has satisfied the requirements of the examination as to the thesis, but should be re-examined on the course work to the extent set out in the report;
  - (ii) that the candidate has satisfied the requirements of the examination as to the course work, and should be admitted to the degree subject to minor amendments in the thesis as provided in sub-paragraph (3)(c)(i) or should be required to submit a revised thesis for re-examination; or
  - (iii) that the candidate should be required to amend the thesis as set out in sub-paragraph (3)(c)(i) or (3)(c)(ii), and should also be re-examined on the course work to the extent set out in the report.

(4) The Registrar shall transmit the examiner's reports to the prescribed authority, who shall transmit them to the Committee with such observations as the prescribed authority wishes to make.

22. After consideration of the examiner's reports and the observations of the prescribed authority, the Committee may —

Committee  
disposition

- (a) recommend to the Board that the candidate be admitted to the degree;
- (b) recommend to the Board that the candidate be admitted to the degree subject to minor amendments in the thesis as specified in sub-paragraph 21(3)(c)(i);
- (c) require the candidate to be re-examined by resubmission of thesis or re-examination of course work or both as the case requires; or
- (d) resolve that the candidate be not recommended for the award of the degree.

23. (1) A candidate shall be re-examined pursuant to rule 22 once only.

Re-examination

(2) Subject to this rule, re-examination of a thesis and of course work for the degree shall be carried out as nearly as may be in accordance with

rules 17, 18, 19, 20 and 21, as the case requires, except that examiners for the degree may recommend only that a candidate be admitted to the degree, or that the candidate be admitted to the degree subject to minor amendments in a thesis as specified in sub-paragraph 21(3)(c)(i), or that the candidate be not admitted to the degree.

(3) In the case of re-examination by submission of a revised thesis, the Committee may determine the conditions of resubmission, subject to such determination, a thesis shall be resubmitted not later than twelve months from the date on which the Committee directs a re-examination.

(4) Unless the Committee, on the recommendation of the prescribed authority, otherwise determines, the examiners of a thesis, of course work, and for the degree appointed under rule 17 or under rule 19 or both shall be examiners for the purpose of a corresponding re-examination under this rule.

(5) A determination of the Committee under sub-rule (4) shall be in accordance with the requirements as to choice of examiners specified in rules 17 and 19.

24. After consideration of the examiners' reports on a re-examination of the candidate and of the observations of the prescribed authority, the Committee may recommend or resolve as provided in paragraphs 22(a), 22(b) or 22(d).

Committee disposition on re-examination

**Part VII — Candidature of Staff of the University**

Candidate becoming staff member

25. A candidate who was admitted to and has been pursuing a course while not employed as a member of the full-time academic staff of the University and who is during the course appointed to an employment as such staff member may while remaining so employed continue as a candidate to whom the preceding parts and Part IX apply, subject as follows —

- (a) the candidate may engage in the employment as if the Committee had given its permission to and specified that employment under rule 11;
- (b) within a reasonable time after the commencement of the employment, the Committee shall on the recommendation of the prescribed authority, notwithstanding rule 10 and any determination under rule 5, determine a period not exceeding six years from the commencement of the employment as the duration of the course.

Staff member becoming candidate

26. A person employed as a full-time member of the academic staff of the University may be admitted as a candidate under Part II, and the preceding parts and Part IX shall apply in respect of such candidate, subject as follows —

- (a) the candidate may engage in the said employment as if the Committee had given its permission to and specified that employment under rule 11;
- (b) the candidate's course shall be by research only;
- (c) in the application of sub-rule 10(2), the expression 'nor more than four consecutive years' shall be read as 'nor more than six consecutive years'.

Library member becoming candidate

26A. With the approval of the Committee, a full-time member of the professional staff of the University Library may be admitted as a candidate under Part II, on the same conditions as a member of the academic staff

of the University except that sub-rule 11(2) shall not apply in relation to the candidate's employment in the University Library.

27. A candidate whose course has continued under rule 25 or has commenced under rule 26 and who thereafter ceases to be employed as a full-time member of the academic staff of the University may complete the course and be examined as follows —

Cessation of staff membership

- (a) the candidate may continue as a candidate to whom the preceding parts and Part IX apply as if his course had not been affected by rule 25 or had commenced under Part II unaffected by rule 26 as the case may be, and in such case the Committee shall on the recommendation of the prescribed authority and notwithstanding anything in these Rules make such determinations as to the remaining duration of the course and as to any other matters incidental to the pursuit of the course as are just and reasonable in the circumstances of the case; or
- (b) on application by the candidate made not more than six months after his ceasing to be so employed, the Committee may, notwithstanding anything in these Rules, if satisfied that the candidate has pursued the course in such manner and for such time that there is a reasonable expectation of the candidate successfully submitting for examination without further pursuit of the course at the University, terminate the course and direct that the candidate be examined within a period, not exceeding two years from such termination, determined by the Committee.

28. (1) A person employed as a full-time member of the staff of the University who has been so employed for not less than three consecutive years may supplicate for admission to the degree on the ground of a substantial contribution to learning at the highest contemporary University standards, revealing a capacity to relate his work to the broader framework of the discipline within which it falls and related disciplines contained in published work of which he is the author or a joint author.

Degree by submission of published work

(1A) The published work, or collection of published work, on which the candidate relies shall be comparable in quality and quantity to that which is required for a thesis in the same general field of study.

(1B) For the purposes of this rule, a person employed as a full-time member of the staff of the University may rely on published work or a collection of published work of which he is the author or joint author, but where the work or collection has been undertaken by that person in the course of his employment by the University, it shall not be relied upon unless the contract of employment of that person by the University requires the person to undertake self-initiated and self-directed research work.

(2) Supplication under this rule shall be by written application to the Registrar, accompanied by four copies of each publication on which the supplicant relies, and where there is more than one publication by a paper explaining the relation between the publications and, if the authorship is joint, by a paper showing clearly the nature and extent of the work contributed by the supplicant.

(3) Subject to sub-rules (4), (5) and (6), the Committee may and if the supplicant is a member of the academic staff other than a tutor, senior tutor, demonstrator or senior demonstrator, shall direct the examination of the publications as provided in sub-rule (7).

(4) The supplicant shall clearly mark in the publications material which

has been previously submitted for the purpose of obtaining a degree of any university.

(5) The Committee shall not direct an examination of the publications unless in its opinion they consist preponderantly of material which was not previously so submitted.

(6) The Committee may refuse to direct an examination of the publication if the applicant has previously pursued a course under the preceding rules of this part.

(7) The Committee shall, if an examination is directed, appoint three examiners eminent in the field of the publications submitted of whom two are not members of the staff of the University, and, unless in the opinion of the Committee no such person is available, one who is a member of the academic staff of the University, and the Registrar shall transmit the publications to the examiners for their report.

(8) A candidate under this rule shall be orally examined in the manner provided in rule 18 as if the references in that rule to a thesis were references to publications submitted under this rule.

(9) Examiners of the publications may consult concerning their examination, and each examiner shall submit to the Registrar in a form prescribed by the Committee a report on their examination, in which they shall recommend that the applicant be admitted or be not admitted to the degree.

(10) The Registrar shall transmit the examiners' reports to the Committee and after consideration of those reports, the Committee may —

- (a) recommend to the Board that the candidate be admitted to the degree; or
- (b) resolve that the candidate be not recommended for the award of the degree.

### **Part VIII — Candidature of Members of the Canberra College of Advanced Education**

Interpretation

29. In this part, 'associate staff member' means a person who in the opinion of the Committee is employed as a member of the full-time academic staff of the Canberra College of Advanced Education.

30. An associate staff member may be admitted as a candidate as if such staff member were employed as a full-time member of the academic staff of the University, and rule 26 and the parts of these Rules referred to in rule 26 shall apply in respect of the associate staff member accordingly, subject as follows —

- (a) in rule 26, the references to a person employed as a full-time member of the University shall be read as references to a person who in the opinion of the Committee is employed as a member of the full-time academic staff of the Canberra College of Advanced Education and the expression 'employment' shall be read accordingly;
- (b) an associate staff member shall be admitted to a course only if in the opinion of the Committee the course relates to the subject or subjects which the associate staff member teaches at the Canberra College of Advanced Education;
- (c) in addition to the supervisor appointed under paragraph 4(1)(c), the Committee may on the recommendation of the prescribed authority appoint a member of the full-time aca-

ademic staff of the Canberra College of Advanced Education to be an associate supervisor of the candidate;

- (d) an associate supervisor shall from time to time report to and consult with the supervisor of a candidate concerning the candidate's progress in the course;
- (e) the candidate shall pursue his course at the University at such times and for such periods as the Committee on the recommendation of the prescribed authority determines, the total of such periods being in the Committee's opinion not less than one-third of the period spent in pursuit of the course;
- (f) if the candidate ceases, in the opinion of the Committee, to be teaching at the Canberra College of Advanced Education in subjects related to his course, the Committee may terminate the course;
- (g) if the candidate ceases, in the opinion of the Committee, to be an associate staff member, the Committee may terminate the course;
- (h) upon the termination of a course under paragraph (f), the Committee may admit the associate staff member to a course related to the subjects of teaching of the associate staff member at the Canberra College of Advanced Education, and may adjust the course, having regard to work done and time elapsed in the course terminated, in such manner as is just and reasonable in the circumstances, or may admit the associate staff member to examination as provided in paragraph 27(b) as if the reference in that paragraph to ceasing to be employed was a reference to the cessation of teaching or research referred to in paragraph (f) of this rule;
- (i) upon the termination of course under paragraph (g), the Committee may exercise in relation to the associate staff member the powers given by paragraphs 27(a) or (b) as is appropriate to the case and as if the references to employment in that rule were references to employment on the full-time academic staff of the associated institution.

#### Part IX — Miscellaneous

31. (1) When the candidate is admitted to the degree, the Registrar shall retain and deliver to the University Library the best copy of a thesis or other publication submitted for the degree. Deposit of theses

(2) The Registrar shall retain one copy of a thesis or other publication submitted by a candidate who is not admitted to the degree.

(3) The submission of an otherwise unpublished thesis by a candidate authorises the University to deal with the thesis as follows —

- (a) where the candidate is admitted to the degree, to make the thesis available in the University Library for the purpose of private study and research to any student or member of staff of the University;
- (b) where the candidate is not admitted to the degree, to make the thesis available in the office of the Registrar for the purpose of private study and research to any student or member of staff of the University, if after consultation with the prescribed authority and after considering the views, if as-

certainable, and interests of the candidate the Registrar considers that the interests of scholarship require the thesis to be made so available and that the interests of the candidate will not be unreasonably prejudiced.

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rule (3), a candidate may when submitting a thesis, with the consent of and for a period and on conditions specified by the Committee on the recommendation of the prescribed authority, forbid access to an appendix to the thesis marked 'confidential appendix', containing material obtained by him on conditions legally requiring the observance of such confidentiality.

(5) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rule (3), a candidate may when submitting a thesis prohibit for a specified period the disclosure of the thesis or some part of it by the University Library or the Registrar to any person if the Committee on the recommendation of the prescribed authority certifies that such prohibition for the period indicated is reasonable having regard to the protection of the candidate's interest under laws respecting copyright, designs or patents.

Prescribed authorities  
to consult

32. A prescribed authority shall exercise its powers under these Rules in consultation with and, where required by legal provision or convention, in accordance with the views of the duly constituted academic bodies of the faculties, schools or other parts of the University in respect of which it is appointed.

Time limits

33. Where these Rules or prescriptions or determinations made pursuant to these Rules fix or authorise the fixing of time limits for anything required or authorised to be done, the Committee may from time to time extend or abridge such time limits in any case where it considers such action just and reasonable, and may do so retrospectively.

## Fees Rules

(Made under the Fees Statute on 9 December 1977; amended 13 October 1978, 8 December 1978, 8 June 1979, 14 December 1979, 11 April 1980, 14 November 1980, 11 December 1981, 10 December 1982)

1. The Fees Rules, being rules made under the Fees Statute on 11 November 1966, as amended by rules made under that Statute on 14 June 1968 and 10 September 1976, are repealed. Repeal

2. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears — Interpretation

'academic year' means a period commencing on the last Monday in February in a year and ending on the Sunday immediately preceding that day in the next succeeding year;

'fees' means —

- (a) the General Services Fee imposed by sub-rule 4(1);
- (b) late fees imposed in accordance with a determination under sub-rule 5(2); and
- (c) sums payable under paragraph 7(2)(b);

'student' means a person who is enrolled in a course offered by the University in pursuance of rules made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute or in any subject, unit or other program of work forming part of such a course;

'substitute enrolment period' means —

- (a) in relation to a person who is enrolled as a student for a portion only of an academic year — that portion of that year; and
- (b) in relation to a person who is enrolled as a student for a period extending beyond the end of the academic year during which that period commenced — a period commencing on the first day on which he is so enrolled, or, if on any anniversary of that day he continues to be so enrolled, on that anniversary, and ending on —
  - (i) the day immediately preceding the next succeeding anniversary of the first day on which he is so enrolled; or
  - (ii) the last day on which he is so enrolled,

whichever is the earlier.

3. \* \* \* \* \*

4. (1) A person who is enrolled as a student in relation to an academic year or a substitute enrolment period shall pay to the University a General Services Fee in respect of the provision to students of amenities and services that are not of an academic nature. General Services Fee

(2) Subject to sub-rules (3) and (4), the amount of the General Services Fee payable by a person is the amount specified in the Schedule in relation to the class of students in which that person is included.

(2A) In the Schedule 'unit' means —

- (a) in the case of a unit taken in the Faculty of Arts — a unit or units specified in Schedule 1 to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Units) Order which has or have a unit value, within the meaning of that Order, not exceeding 1;
- (b) in the case of a unit taken in the Faculty of Asian Studies, the Faculty of Economics or the Faculty of Science — a unit or



units specified in the relevant units order which has or have a value or unit value, within the meaning of, or ascertained in accordance with, the relevant units order, not exceeding 2; or

- (c) in the case of a unit taken in the Faculty of Law — a subject, other than an elective subject, or an elective subject or elective subjects specified in the Schedule to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (Subjects) Order which has or have a subject value, within the meaning of that Order, not exceeding 2.

(2B) For the purposes of paragraph (2A)(b), 'relevant units order' means the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) (Units) Order, the Degree of Bachelor of Economics (Units) Order, the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Units) Order or the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) (Units) Order, as the case requires.

(3) Where a person is enrolled for a single semester as an undergraduate student, the amount of the General Services Fee payable by him in respect of the period of his enrolment is one-half of the annual fee that would be payable by him if his enrolment were in respect of a whole academic year.

(4) Where —

- (a) a person who is enrolled in a course offered by the University in pursuance of rules made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute is, for the purposes of that course, enrolled at the Canberra College of Advanced Education in a subject, unit or other program of work that forms part of a course offered by that College; or
- (b) a person who is enrolled in a course offered by the Canberra College of Advanced Education is, for the purposes of that course, enrolled in a subject, unit or other program of work that forms part of a course offered by the University in pursuance of rules made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute,

the amount of the General Services Fee payable by him in respect of the period during which he is so enrolled is one-half of the amount that, but for this sub-rule, would be payable by him in respect of that period.

Registrar to collect fees

5. (1) The Registrar shall collect the fees payable by a person under these Rules.

(2) For the purpose of performing his function under sub-rule (1), the Registrar shall, by notice determine —

- (a) the date or dates for the payment of fees;
- (b) the manner in which fees are to be paid;
- (c) the circumstances in which late fees may be imposed and the amount of those fees, not being an amount that is greater than such amount as is fixed from time to time by the Council as the maximum late fee;
- (d) the circumstances in which a person may be entitled to a refund of the whole or portion of the fees paid by him; and
- (e) the notice that a person is required to give the University of a change in his term address.

(3) The Registrar may, from time to time, by further notice, amend or revoke a notice referred to in sub-rule (2).

(4) The Registrar shall, as soon as practicable after the making of a notice referred to in sub-rule (2) or (3), forward a copy of that notice to the Council.

6. (1) Subject to rule 7, where fees payable by a person under these Rules are not paid —

- (a) within 2 weeks after the date determined by the Registrar for the payment of those fees; or
- (b) where the enrolment of the person as a student had terminated but has been revived under rule 7, within the period fixed as the period within which the person shall pay the fees that he is required to pay,

Non-payment of fees within 2 weeks of due date, etc.

the enrolment of that person as a student may, at the discretion of the Registrar, be terminated and all rights and privileges to which that person was previously entitled may be withdrawn, unless his enrolment is revived, or revived again, under rule 7.

(2) The termination of the enrolment of a person as a student, whether under sub-rule (1) or otherwise, shall not be taken to extinguish any undischarged liability of the person to pay fees under these Rules.

7. (1) A person whose enrolment as a student has been terminated may apply to the Registrar for his enrolment to be revived and the Registrar may, subject to sub-rule (2), consent to the enrolment being revived.

Applications for enrolment to be revived

(2) An application under sub-rule (1) shall not be granted unless —

- (a) the prescribed authority recommends that the enrolment be revived, subject to any conditions that he may, in his discretion, impose; and
- (b) the applicant pays the sum of \$20 in addition to all other fees, including late fees, that are owing.

(3) The reference in sub-rule (2) to the prescribed authority shall be read as a reference —

- (a) in the case of a person who was, immediately before the termination of his enrolment, enrolled in a course of studies for a degree of bachelor or a postgraduate diploma, being a course requiring the approval of 1 faculty, or in a subject, unit or other program of work forming part of such a course of studies (other than such a subject, unit or other program of work that is offered by, or is otherwise under the auspices of, more than 1 faculty) — to the dean of that faculty;
- (b) in the case of a person who was, immediately before the termination of his enrolment, enrolled in a course of studies for 2 degrees of bachelor, being a course requiring the approval of more than 1 faculty, or in a subject, unit or other program of work, whether forming part of such a course of studies or not, that is offered by, or is otherwise under the auspices of, more than 1 faculty — to the deans of each of those faculties acting in concert;
- (c) in the case of a person who was, immediately before the termination of his enrolment, enrolled in a course of studies provided for by the Courses of Study (Professional Training in Law) Rules — to the dean of the Faculty of Law; and
- (d) in the case of a student who was, immediately before the termination of his enrolment, enrolled in a course of studies for a degree of master or a doctorate, in a subject, unit or

**R.3.4**

other program of work forming part of such a course of studies or in a course of studies preliminary to candidature for enrolment in such a course of studies — to the relevant prescribed authority within the meaning of the rules under which he is so enrolled.

Registrar may extend time

8. The Registrar may, in his discretion —

(a) extend the time for the payment of fees; and

(b) exempt a person from payment of a late fee or the sum referred to in paragraph 7(2)(b).

Service of notice

9. Where it is necessary to give written notice to a person of a matter arising out of the application of these Rules, that notice shall be deemed to have been given if it has been sent as a letter to the person at the address notified in writing by the person as his term address.

Registrar may appoint deputy

10. The Registrar may appoint 1 or more persons to act as his deputy or deputies for the purposes of carrying out his functions under these Rules.

**SCHEDULE** Sub-rule 4(2)

Column 1 Item No.	Column 2 Classes of students	Column 3 Fee per academic year
1	Undergraduate student not previously enrolled in the University as an undergraduate student, who is taking more than one unit	\$160
2	Undergraduate student not previously enrolled in the University as an undergraduate student, who is taking one unit or less than one unit	\$100
3	Re-enrolling undergraduate students	\$140
4	Graduate students	\$50